

***ADJUSTED ESTIMATES  
OF PROVINCIAL  
RECEIPTS  
AND  
PAYMENTS  
2016/17***

<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Introduction.....	iii
<b>Votes</b>	
Vote 1: Premier.....	
Vote 2: Provincial Legislature.....	
Vote 3: Education.....	
Vote 4: Agriculture.....	
Vote 5: Provincial Treasury.....	
Vote 6: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism.....	
Vote 7: Health.....	
Vote 8: Transport.....	
Vote 9: Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure.....	
Vote 10: Safety, Security and Liaison.....	
Vote 11: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs.....	
Vote 12: Social Development.....	
Vote 13: Sport, Arts and Culture.....	

## **Introduction**

### **The adjusted budget**

The 2016 Limpopo Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Payments accompanies the Limpopo Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill 2016, tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC for Provincial Treasury in keeping with the stipulations of the Public Finance Management Act, 1991 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). Through this bill, the executive seeks the Provincial Legislature's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2016/17 financial year.

The adjusted estimates set out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments for 2016/17.

Expenditure provided for in the Limpopo Adjustments appropriation Bill includes, in terms of section 31(2) of the PFMA:

- Adjustments required due to significant unforeseeable and unavoidable economic and financial events affecting the fiscal targets set by the 2016 Main budget;
- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA;
- The utilization of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
- The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

## **REVISED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE: 2016/17**

### **Summary of adjustments**

The adjustment allocation increase the main budget from R56.969 billion to R59.050 billion with overall increase of R2.080 billion.

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **Vote**

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

### **Amount to be appropriated**

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for 2016/17 in R thousand. Revised estimates of statutory expenditure are also indicated.

### **Accountability information**

The responsible MEC and accounting officer are identified.

### **Vote purpose**

The purpose of the vote reflects the social and economic outcomes and objectives that the department anticipate to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

### **Adjusted Estimates 2016/17**

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme and economic classification.

- Main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated to each vote in the Limpopo Appropriation Act, 2016 (Act 1 of 2016).
- Roll-over are funds appropriated in the 2015/16 but not spent, which are included for re-appropriation in the 2016/17 financial year.
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the Budgets 2016 and which cannot be financed from savings or reprioritization. It also includes unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure allocated via the 2016 National Adjusted Estimates.
- Virements consists of savings generated under one main division (programme) of a vote being used to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) of the same vote.
- Other adjustments includes adjustments due to the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA, increased own revenue and funds that have become available from provincial sources as well as funds that have been allocated to the Province in the Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2016.

## RECEIPTS

The following are the details for the receipts:

- **National Financing**
  - **Equitable Share**  
Additional allocation received from National Treasury
  - **Conditional Grants**  
Additional allocation received from National Departments
  - **Rollover**  
Funds appropriated in the 2015/16 but not spent, which are included for re-appropriation in the 2016/17 financial year.
  
- **Provincial financing**
  - **Own revenue**  
Revised own revenue collection estimates made available to fund unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure in departments.
  - **Reserves**  
Funds from provincial reserves made available to fund unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure in departments.

### **Expenditure trends**

The report on comparison of the previous financial year's (2015/16) spending against the current year's (2016/17) actual spending as at 30 September. In addition it compares the improvement of the spending by percentage.

### **Transfer to Municipalities**

In terms of section 29 of the Division of Revenue Act 2016, the Provincial Treasury must publish allocation to municipalities not published with the Main Budget Process. These allocations are tabled with this budget, but as a separate booklet.

## Summary of the adjustments for 2016/17

The Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for an additional R2.080 billion of spending for 2016/17 comprised as follows:

## Summary of the adjustments for 2016/17

### Funds that becomes available to the Province:

2016/17 Sources of Funding		
Item	Amount	Amount
<b>National Financing</b>	<b>671 784</b>	<b>671 784</b>
<b>Equitable Share</b>	-	
National additional funding	-	
<b>Conditional Grants</b>	<b>671 784</b>	
National rollovers	480 315	
National additional funding	191 469	
<b>Provincial Financing</b>	<b>1 408 813</b>	<b>1 408 813</b>
Own Revenue	391 965	
Funds made available from reserves	1 016 848	
<b>Total to be Voted</b>	<b>2 080 597</b>	<b>2 080 597</b>

**Summary of Tables**

Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and expenditure.....

Table 2: Receipts and conditional grants.....

Table 3: Summary of estimates provincial payments.....

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends.....

Table 5: Summary of departmental receipts.....

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies.....

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants.....





# 2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 2: Provincial receipts summary

		2016/17								
		Adjustments appropriation								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
<b>National receipts</b>	<b>55 828 613</b>	<b>480 315</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>191 469</b>	<b>671 784</b>	<b>56 500 397</b>	
Equitable share	48 708 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 708 568	
Conditional grants	7 120 045	480 315	-	-	-	-	191 469	671 784	7 791 829	
<b>Vote 1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>1 997 326</b>	<b>17 467</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>185 511</b>	<b>202 978</b>	<b>2 200 304.00</b>	
National School Nutrition Programme	1 085 431	17 467	-	-	-	-	8 413	25 880	1 111 311	
Dinaledi Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HIV/ AIDS	33 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 310	
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education Infrastructure Grant	830 532	-	-	-	-	-	177 098	177 098	1 007 630	
EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Social Sector (EPWP) Grant	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	
Maths, science and Technology	42 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 553	
<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>339 366</b>	<b>304</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>304</b>	<b>339 670</b>	
Land Care	10 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 438	
Ilima/Letsema Projects	63 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 876	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	4 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	
EPWP Integrated-rural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	260 576	304	-	-	-	-	-	304	260 880	
<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>3 443</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 443</b>	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	3 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 443	
<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>2 053 864</b>	<b>32 985</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>32 985</b>	<b>2 086 849</b>	
Health Professional Training & Development	123 960	827	-	-	-	-	-	827	124 787	
Hospital Revitalisation grant	379 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	379 089	
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS	1 176 489	14 334	-	-	-	-	-	14 334	1 190 823	
National Tertiary Services	344 723	17 638	-	-	-	-	-	17 638	362 361	
EPWP (Social Sector)	22 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 060	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
National Health Insurance	7 543	186	-	-	-	-	-	186	7 729	
Nursing Colleges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>326 129</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>326 129</b>	
Public Transport Operation Grant	326 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326 129	
<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>999 935</b>	<b>25 029</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>25 029</b>	<b>1 024 964</b>	
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	4 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 826	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	995 109	25 029	-	-	-	-	-	25 029	1 020 138	
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
EPWP Incentive Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>1 210 370</b>	<b>394 842</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>394 842</b>	<b>1 605 212</b>	
Human Settlement Development	1 208 370	394 842	-	-	-	-	-	394 842	1 603 212	
Housing Disaster Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>11 242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 242</b>	
EPWP (Social Sector)	11 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 242	
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>178 370</b>	<b>9 688</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 958</b>	<b>15 646</b>	<b>194 016</b>	
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	61 075	-	-	-	-	-	5 958	5 958	67 033	
Library Services	115 295	9 688	-	-	-	-	-	9 688	124 983	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
<b>Provincial own receipts</b>										
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>427 193</b>						<b>26 684</b>	<b>26 684</b>	<b>453 877</b>	
<b>Non-tax receipts</b>	<b>574 309</b>						<b>144 967</b>	<b>144 967</b>	<b>719 276</b>	
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	336 433	-	-	-	-	-	(48 617)	(48 617)	287 816	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	55 549	-	-	-	-	-	12 739	12 739	68 288	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	182 328	-	-	-	-	-	180 844	180 844	363 172	
<b>Transfers received</b>	<b>-</b>								<b>-</b>	
<b>Sale of capital assets</b>	<b>15 166</b>						<b>15 365</b>	<b>15 365</b>	<b>30 531</b>	
<b>Transactions in Financial Assets and Liabilities</b>	<b>46 435</b>						<b>204 949</b>	<b>204 949</b>	<b>251 383</b>	
<b>Total provincial own receipts</b>	<b>1 063 103</b>						<b>391 964</b>	<b>391 964</b>	<b>1 455 067</b>	
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>56 891 716</b>	<b>480 315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>583 433</b>	<b>1 063 748</b>	<b>57 955 464</b>	

## 2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 3: 2015/16 Summary of estimates of provincial payments

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>Vote</b>								
1. Office of the Premier	376 286	3 480	-	-	-	-	3 480	379 766
2. Provincial Legislature	316 243	9 875	-	-	-	25 700	35 575	351 818
3. Education	27 171 746	83 882	150 535	-	-	185 511	419 928	27 591 674
4. Agriculture	1 782 912	304	10 000	-	-	-	10 304	1 793 216
5. Provincial Treasury	412 604	2 637	40 000	-	-	-	42 637	455 241
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 332 930	434	-	-	-	(8 244)	25 000	1 350 120
7. Health	16 371 023	39 787	-	-	-	687 912	727 699	17 098 722
8. Roads and Transport	1 879 151	-	-	-	-	20 500	20 500	1 899 651
9. Public Works	2 901 371	74 984	-	-	-	125 480	200 464	3 101 835
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	95 617	200	-	-	-	-	200	95 817
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 286 043	401 089	-	-	-	126 682	527 771	2 813 814
12. Social Development	1 633 719	11 920	-	-	-	34 200	46 120	1 679 839
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	409 791	9 688	19 041	-	-	-	28 729	438 520
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 969 436</b>	<b>638 280</b>	<b>219 576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 244)</b>	<b>1 230 985</b>	<b>2 080 597</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>48 578 533</b>	<b>107 232</b>	<b>38 200</b>	<b>(20 018)</b>	<b>(38 973)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>742 564</b>	<b>829 005</b>
Compensation of employees	40 794 081	1 000	-	(295 978)	(17 099)	-	307 076	(5 001)
Goods and services	7 784 015	106 232	38 200	275 960	(21 874)	-	435 488	8 618 021
Interest and rent on land	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	437
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 089 849</b>	<b>463 501</b>	<b>175 535</b>	<b>271 788</b>	<b>39 407</b>	<b>(8 244)</b>	<b>260 508</b>	<b>1 202 495</b>
Provinces and municipalities	83 393	16 462	25 000	676	-	-	20 000	62 138
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 281 400	44 625	-	111 653	39 407	(8 244)	169 373	1 638 214
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	680 875	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	691 875
Non-profit making institutions	2 254 483	7 268	150 535	132 845	-	-	60 135	350 783
Households	1 789 698	395 146	-	26 614	-	-	-	421 760
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 300 654</b>	<b>67 547</b>	<b>5 841</b>	<b>(252 202)</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>227 913</b>	<b>48 665</b>
Building and other fixed structures	1 736 500	36 381	-	(278 123)	-	-	177 098	(64 644)
Machinery and equipment	550 753	31 166	5 841	25 833	(434)	-	50 815	113 221
Biological assets	2 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 051
Software and other intangible assets	11 350	-	-	88	-	-	-	88
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>432</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 969 436</b>	<b>638 280</b>	<b>219 576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 244)</b>	<b>1 230 985</b>	<b>2 080 597</b>

## 2015/16 Expenditure and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Expenditure trends

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16 Expenditure outcome				2016/17 Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Vote</b>								
1. Office of the Premier	350 606	164 246	46.8%	340 674	97.2%	379 766	180 612	47.6%
2. Provincial Legislature	307 835	160 326	52.1%	297 960	96.8%	351 818	178 385	50.7%
3. Education	25 264 705	11 969 862	47.4%	25 118 177	99.4%	27 591 674	12 555 905	45.5%
4. Agriculture	1 650 601	728 554	44.1%	1 620 258	98.2%	1 793 216	766 417	42.7%
5. Provincial Treasury	374 328	163 318	43.6%	363 722	97.2%	455 241	192 291	42.2%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 160 184	579 196	49.9%	1 153 443	99.4%	1 350 120	589 190	43.6%
7. Health	15 501 794	7 781 403	50.2%	15 432 088	99.6%	17 098 722	8 858 912	51.8%
8. Roads and Transport	1 738 525	809 599	46.6%	1 727 886	99.4%	1 899 651	880 676	46.4%
9. Public Works	2 756 936	1 087 236	39.4%	2 685 342	97.4%	3 101 835	1 447 076	46.7%
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	88 737	39 381	44.4%	82 656	93.1%	95 817	39 029	40.7%
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 689 614	955 442	35.5%	2 185 684	81.3%	2 813 814	1 227 642	43.6%
12. Social Development	1 608 884	675 242	42.0%	1 585 517	98.5%	1 679 839	813 749	48.4%
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	396 662	149 813	37.8%	378 780	95.5%	438 520	199 119	45.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 889 411</b>	<b>25 263 618</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>52 972 187</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>59 050 033</b>	<b>27 929 003</b>	<b>47.3%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>45 017 397</b>	<b>21 902 830</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>44 777 807</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>49 407 538</b>	<b>23 821 002</b>	<b>48.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	37 848 541	18 657 867	49.3%	37 753 365	99.7%	40 789 080	19 939 443	48.9%
Goods and services	7 168 354	3 244 463	45.3%	7 023 957	98.0%	8 618 021	3 881 559	45.0%
Interest and rent on land	502	500	99.6%	485	96.6%	437	-	0.0%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 714 987</b>	<b>2 505 759</b>	<b>37.3%</b>	<b>6 061 393</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>7 292 344</b>	<b>3 470 531</b>	<b>47.6%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	124 776	24 989	20.0%	96 583	77.4%	145 531	39 331	27.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 505 805	564 681	37.5%	1 405 773	93.4%	1 638 214	861 079	52.6%
Public corporations and private enterprises	666 841	271 511	40.7%	651 890	97.8%	691 875	324 254	46.9%
Non-profit institutions	2 144 962	824 798	38.5%	2 089 773	97.4%	2 605 266	1 216 483	46.7%
Households	2 272 603	819 780	36.1%	1 817 374	80.0%	2 211 458	1 029 384	46.5%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 154 632</b>	<b>854 912</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>2 096 832</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>2 349 319</b>	<b>637 306</b>	<b>27.1%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 674 537	703 292	42.0%	1 635 532	97.7%	1 671 856	555 159	33.2%
Machinery and equipments	479 325	151 620	31.6%	460 950	96.2%	663 974	82 147	12.4%
Software & other intangible assets	770	-	0.0%	350	45.5%	11 438	-	0.0%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	2 051	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>2 395</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>36 155</b>	<b>1509.6%</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>19.7%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 889 411</b>	<b>25 263 618</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>52 972 187</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>59 050 033</b>	<b>27 929 003</b>	<b>47.3%</b>

# Departmental receipts

Table 5: Receipts

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Apr 16 - Mar 16 % of		Actual receipts				
		Apr 15 - Sept 15	adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	adjusted estimate	
1. Office of the Premier	1 272	981	77.1%	1 835	144.3%	755	1 239	876	70.7%	
2. Provincial Legislature	291	187	64.4%	316	108.6%	207	331	114	34.4%	
3. Education	50 291	25 455	50.6%	63 782	126.8%	43 395	63 673	43 969	69.1%	
4. Agriculture	7 835	4 729	60.4%	13 221	168.7%	8 074	9 956	4 722	47.4%	
5. Provincial Treasury	236 815	140 132	59.2%	302 846	127.9%	180 128	362 528	192 147	53.0%	
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	146 376	71 195	48.6%	124 556	85.1%	143 324	156 883	58 487	37.3%	
7. Health	160 131	51 599	32.2%	135 609	84.7%	174 076	174 076	63 643	36.6%	
8. Transport	423 666	197 133	46.5%	419 630	99.0%	449 064	465 198	235 596	50.6%	
9. Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	164 833	137 637	83.5%	156 872	95.2%	56 699	193 210	172 071	89.1%	
10. Safety and Security	270	187	69.3%	254	94.1%	104	160	109	67.8%	
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	5 602	1 972	35.2%	35 987	642.4%	2 800	6 079	4 411	72.6%	
12. Social Development	3 105	1 390	44.8%	3 424	110.3%	3 273	18 948	1 337	7.1%	
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	1 134	244	21.5%	1 688	148.8%	1 204	2 787	1 332	47.8%	
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 201 621</b>	<b>632 842</b>	<b>52.7%</b>	<b>1 260 018</b>	<b>104.9%</b>	<b>1 063 103</b>	<b>1 455 067</b>	<b>778 812</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	

# Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per Vote

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	4 380	-	-	(1 485)	-	-	-	(1 485)	2 895
2. Provincial Legislature	62 936	-	-	-	-	-	25 700	25 700	88 636
3. Education	1 566 943	17 483	150 535	70 922	-	-	1 925	240 865	1 807 808
4. Agriculture	158 345	304	-	(1 800)	-	-	-	(1 496)	156 849
5. Provincial Treasury	6 204	-	25 000	1 358	-	-	-	26 358	32 562
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	448 512	-	-	13 618	39 407	(8 244)	25 000	69 781	518 293
7. Health	534 086	-	-	79 872	-	-	44 393	124 265	658 351
8. Roads and Transport	748 708	-	-	800	-	-	11 000	11 800	760 508
9. Public Works	798 245	44 625	-	110 000	-	-	119 980	274 605	1 072 850
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 231 244	401 089	-	(1 041)	-	-	32 510	432 558	1 663 802
12. Social Development	518 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518 899
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	11 194	-	-	(456)	-	-	-	(456)	10 738
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 089 849</b>	<b>463 501</b>	<b>175 535</b>	<b>271 788</b>	<b>39 407</b>	<b>(8 244)</b>	<b>260 508</b>	<b>1 202 495</b>	<b>7 292 344</b>

# Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Education	1 997 326	17 467	-	-	-	-	185 511	202 978	2 200 304
4. Agriculture	339 366	304	-	-	-	-	-	304	339 670
6. Economic Development	3 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 443
7. Health	2 053 864	32 985	-	-	-	-	-	32 985	2 086 849
8. Roads and Transport	326 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326 129
9. Public Works	999 935	25 029	-	-	-	-	-	25 029	1 024 964
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 210 370	394 842	-	-	-	-	-	394 842	1 605 212
12. Social Development	11 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 242
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	178 370	9 688	-	-	-	-	5 958	15 646	194 016
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 120 045</b>	<b>480 315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>191 469</b>	<b>671 784</b>	<b>7 791 829</b>

# Vote 01

## Office of the Premier

### Adjusted budget summary

2016/17				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>376 286</b>	<b>379 766</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>4 965</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	367 698	371 264	-	3 566
Transfer payments	4 380	2 895	1 485	-
Payments for capital assets	4 208	5 607	-	1 399
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive authority	Premier			
Accounting officer	Director General of the Province			

### Vote purpose

*To ensure a dynamic, functionally organized and systematically integrated environment framework conducive for good governance through strategic leadership and sound management principles that ensure transformation in the provincial administration and sound provincial economic growth that results in equitable distribution of resources.*

# Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2016

## Programme summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	143 620	214	-	(114)	-	-	100	143 720
2. Institutional Development	139 518	1 399	-	(2 641)	-	-	(1 242)	138 276
3. Policy and Governance	90 975	1 867	-	2 755	-	-	4 622	95 597
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>374 113</b>	<b>3 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 480</b>	<b>377 593</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory	2 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 173
<b>Total</b>	<b>376 286</b>	<b>3 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 480</b>	<b>379 766</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>367 698</b>	<b>2 081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 566</b>	<b>371 264</b>
Compensation of employees	271 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 524
Goods and services	96 174	2 081	-	1 485	-	-	3 566	99 740
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 485)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 485)</b>	<b>2 895</b>
Provinces and municipalities	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
Departmental agencies and accounts	804	-	-	(785)	-	-	(785)	19
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 537	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	2 837
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>4 208</b>	<b>1 399</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 399</b>	<b>5 607</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 208	1 399	-	-	-	-	1 399	5 607
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>376 286</b>	<b>3 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 480</b>	<b>379 766</b>

The total budget of the Office adjusted upwards by R3.480 million. The rollover has been allocated to fund provincial priorities has been allocated as follows: R1.867 million for the development of Limpopo SPLUMA policy, R0.214 million for Forensic Audit, R1.399 million for information technology infrastructure

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Premier Support	15 830	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	16 330
2. Executive Council Support	9 429	-	-	964	-	-	-	964	10 393
3. Director General	20 625	-	-	1 368	-	-	-	1 368	21 993
4. Financial Management	89 393	214	-	(2 016)	-	-	-	(1 802)	87 591
5. Programme Support Administration	10 516	-	-	(930)	-	-	-	(930)	9 586
<b>Total</b>	<b>145 793</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(114)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>145 893</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>143 517</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>143 707</b>
Compensation of employees	106 060	-	-	(4 080)	-	-	-	(4 080)	101 980
Goods and services	37 457	214	-	4 056	-	-	-	4 270	41 727
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>108</b>
Provinces and municipalities	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
Departmental agencies and accounts	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 168</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>2 078</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 168	-	-	(90)	-	-	-	(90)	2 078
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>145 793</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(114)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>145 893</b>

An amount of R4.080 million was shifted from Programme 1 - Compensation of Employees to cater for shortfall on compensation of employees in Programme 3. An amount of R0.090 million was shifted from Programme 1 – Payment of Capital Assets to Programme 3 - Payment of Capital Assets to cater for shortfall.

## Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Institutional Development		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Strategic Human Resources	66 120	-	-	(2 032)	-	-	(2 032)	64 088	
2. Information Communication Technology	28 385	1 399	-	(659)	-	-	740	29 125	
3. Legal Services	15 411	-	-	350	-	-	350	15 761	
4. Communication Services	19 611	-	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	18 311	
5. Programme Support: Institutional Development	9 991	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	10 991	
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 518</b>	<b>1 399</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 641)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 242)</b>	<b>138 276</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>133 406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 246)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 246)</b>	<b>132 160</b>	
Compensation of employees	96 404	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	96 004	
Goods and services	37 002	-	-	(846)	-	-	(846)	36 156	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 072</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 485)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 485)</b>	<b>2 587</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	785	-	-	(785)	-	-	(785)	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	3 287	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	2 587	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>1 399</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 489</b>	<b>3 529</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	2 040	1 399	-	90	-	-	1 489	3 529	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 518</b>	<b>1 399</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 641)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 242)</b>	<b>138 276</b>	

A Rollover amount of R1.399 million was approved for the upgrading of IT Infrastructure on Payments for Capital Assets. R0.400 million was shifted from compensation of employees under Programme 2 – to cater for shortfall on compensation of employees under Programme 3. Moreover, an amount of R1.360 million was shifted from Programme 2 – Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 – Goods and Services

## Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Policy and Governance		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Intergovernmental Relations	14 657	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	14 857
2. Provincial Policy Management	45 778	1 867	-	2 899	-	-	-	4 766	50 544
3. Program Support Policy & Governance	12 697	-	-	176	-	-	-	176	12 873
4. Special Programmes	17 843	-	-	(520)	-	-	-	(520)	17 323
<b>Total</b>	<b>90 975</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 755</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 622</b>	<b>95 597</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>90 775</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 755</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 622</b>	<b>95 397</b>
Compensation of employees	69 060	-	-	4 480	-	-	-	4 480	73 540
Goods and services	21 715	1 867	-	(1 725)	-	-	-	142	21 857
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>90 975</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 755</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 622</b>	<b>95 597</b>

A rollover amount of R1.867 million was approved for the development of Limpopo SPLUMA policy, an amount of R0, 514 million was shifted from Programme 3 – Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 - Goods and Services. An amount of R1, 211 million was shifted from Programme 3 – Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 - Goods and Services.



## **Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2016**

### **Roll-overs**

An Amount of R3.480 million was rolled over to fund Provincial Priorities as follows:

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

R0.214 million was rolled over to fund Forensic Audit on Goods and Services.

#### **Programme 2: Institutional Development**

R1.399 million was rolled over to upgrade IT Infrastructure.

#### **Programme 3: Policy and Governance**

R1.867 million rolled over to fund Development of the Limpopo SPLUMA policy on Goods and services.

## Virements and shifts

Table 1.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes						
1. Administration						
2. Institutional Development						
3. Policy & Governance						
From			To			
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	
<b>Programme 1 -</b>		<b>(4 170)</b>	<b>Programme 3 -</b>		<b>4 080</b>	
<b>Compensation of Employees</b>	An amount of R0,780m was shifted from Programme 1 Compensation of Employees (Programme Support: Administration) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 3 Compensation of Employees (Provincial Policy Management)	(780)	<b>Compensation of Employees</b>	An amount of R0,780m was shifted from Programme 1 Compensation of Employees (Programme Support: Administration) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 3 Compensation of Employees (Provincial Policy Management)	780	
	An amount of R3,300m was shifted from Programme 1 Compensation of Employees (Financial Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 3 Compensation of Employees (Provincial Policy Management)	(3 300)			An amount of R3,300m was shifted from Programme 1 Compensation of Employees (Financial Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 3 Compensation of Employees (Provincial Policy Management)	3 300
<b>Payment for Capital Assets</b>		<b>(90)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>90</b>	
	An amount of R0,090m was shifted from Programme 1 Capital Assets (Financial Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 on Capital Assets (Information Communication Technology).	(90)	<b>Payment for Capital Assets</b>	An amount of R0,090m was shifted from Programme 1 Capital Assets (Financial Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 on Capital Assets (Information Communication Technology).	90	
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget					0%	
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					<b>2.86%</b>	
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(3 245)</b>	<b>Programme 1 -</b>		<b>1 485</b>	
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	An amount of R1,485m was shifted from Programme 2 Transfers and subsidies (Strategic Human Resources) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management)	(1 485)	<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R1,485m was shifted from Programme 2 Transfers and subsidies (Strategic Human Resources) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management)	1 485	
			<b>Programme 3 -</b>		<b>400</b>	
<b>Compensation of Employees</b>	An amount of R0,200m was shifted from Programme 2 Compensation of Employees (Communication Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 3 Compensation of Employees (Intergovernmental Relations)	(200)	<b>Compensation of Employees</b>	An amount of R0,200m was shifted from Programme 2 Compensation of Employees (Communication Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 3 Compensation of Employees (Intergovernmental Relations)	200	
	An amount of R0,200m was shifted from Programme 2 Compensation of Employees (Information Communication Technology) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 3 Compensation of Employees (Intergovernmental Relations)	(200)			An amount of R0,200m was shifted from Programme 2 Compensation of Employees (Information Communication Technology) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 3 Compensation of Employees (Intergovernmental Relations)	200
			<b>Programme 1 -</b>		<b>1 360</b>	
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,202m was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services(Communication Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Executive Council Support).	(202)	<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,202m was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services(Communication Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Executive Council Support).	202	
	An amount of R0,398m was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services(Communication Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management).	(398)			An amount of R0,398m was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services(Communication Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management).	398
	An amount of R0,188m was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services(Legal Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management).	(188)			An amount of R0,188m was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services(Legal Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management).	188
	An amount of R0,572m was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services(strategic Human Resources) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management).	(572)			An amount of R0,572m was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services(strategic Human Resources) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management).	572
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget					0%	
<b>Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget</b>					<b>2.33%</b>	
<b>Programme 3-</b>		<b>(1 725)</b>	<b>Programme 2-</b>		<b>514</b>	
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,514m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services(Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Goods and Services (Information Communication Technology).	(514)	<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,514m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services(Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Goods and Services (Information Communication Technology).	514	
	An amount of R0,650m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services(Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Director General).	(650)		<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 211</b>
	An amount of R0,251m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services(Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Executive Council Support).	(251)		<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,650m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services(Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Director General).	650
An amount of R0,310m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services(Special Programmes) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Executive Council Support).	(310)		An amount of R0,251m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services(Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Executive Council Support).		251	
				An amount of R0,310m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services(Special Programmes) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Executive Council Support).	310	
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget					0%	
<b>Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget</b>					<b>1.9%</b>	
<b>Total</b>		<b>(9 140)</b>			<b>9 140</b>	

## Expenditure for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 1.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Expenditure outcome				Actual expenditure			
		Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation	
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	128 874	63 498	49.3%	129 211	100.3%	145 893	71 032	48.7%	
2. Institutional Development	133 476	61 116	45.8%	127 791	95.7%	138 276	65 764	47.6%	
3. Policy and Governance	88 256	39 632	44.9%	83 672	94.8%	95 597	43 816	45.8%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>350 606</b>	<b>164 246</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>340 674</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>379 766</b>	<b>180 612</b>	<b>47.6%</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>340 910</b>	<b>161 543</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>329 869</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>371 264</b>	<b>175 100</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	
Compensation of employees	245 265	120 558	49.2%	241 979	98.7%	271 524	132 759	48.9%	
Goods and services	95 645	40 985	42.9%	87 890	91.9%	99 740	42 341	42.5%	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 971</b>	<b>2 317</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>7 169</b>	<b>102.8%</b>	<b>2 895</b>	<b>2 515</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	37	11	29.7%	20	54.1%	39	10	25.6%	
Departmental agencies and accounts	789	11	1.4%	15	1.9%	19	8	42.1%	
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Households	6 145	2 295	37.3%	7 134	116.1%	2 837	2 497	88.0%	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 725</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>92.8%</b>	<b>5 607</b>	<b>2 997</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Machinery and equipments	2 725	386	14.2%	2 529	92.8%	5 607	2 997	53.5%	
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1 107</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>350 606</b>	<b>164 246</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>340 674</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>379 766</b>	<b>180 612</b>	<b>47.6%</b>	

The expenditure trend for 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years, as at end of September is 47.6 percent and 48.8 percent respectively. The underspending is mainly due to a saving on Compensation of Employees and Goods and services.

## Departmental receipts

Table 1.4: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2015/16				2016/17			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15 - Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	Apr 16 - Sept 16 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	320	161	50.4%	324	101.3%	460	353	178	50.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14	8	57.1%	2	14.3%	20	8	4	50.6%
Sales of capital assets	65	65	100.6%	65	100.0%	-	603	603	100.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	873	747	85.5%	1 444	165.4%	275	275	91	33.2%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 272</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>77.1%</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>144.3%</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>1 239</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>70.7%</b>

Office of the Premier derives its revenue mainly from commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget increases by R0.755 million to R1.239 due to once off sale of capital assets which was not anticipated.

## Summary of Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 1.5: Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2016/17							
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>									
	Provinces and Municipalities	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
	Households	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
<b>2. Institutional Development</b>									
	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	785	-	-	(785)	-	-	(785)	-
	Households	3 287	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	2 587
<b>3. Policy and Governance</b>									
	Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 380</b>	-	-	<b>(1 485)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(1 485)</b>	<b>2 895</b>

# Vote 02

## Provincial Legislature

### Adjustment budget summary

2016/17				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	316 243	351 818	-	35 575
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	228 207	238 082	-	9 875
Transfers and Subsidies	62 936	88 636	-	25 700
Payments for Capital Assets	25 100	25 100	-	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>59 362</b>	<b>62 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 503</b>
Executive authority	Speaker of the Legislature			
Accounting officer	Secretary of the Legislature			

### Vote purpose

*To exercise oversight over the executive arm of government, provide financial and administrative support to political parties represented in the legislature and provide effective administrative management and support to members of the Legislature.*

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2016

### Programme summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	119 272	6 640	-	(8 345)	-	-	-	(1 705)	117 567
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	64 828	500	-	192	-	-	25 700	26 392	91 220
3. Parliamentary Services	72 781	1 265	-	6 120	-	-	-	7 385	80 166
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>256 881</b>	<b>8 405</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 033)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>32 072</b>	<b>288 953</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	59 362	1 470	-	2 033	-	-	-	3 503	62 865
<b>Total</b>	<b>316 243</b>	<b>9 875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>35 575</b>	<b>351 818</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>228 207</b>	<b>9 875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 875</b>	<b>238 082</b>
Compensation of employees	175 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 856
Goods and services	52 351	9 875	-	-	-	-	-	9 875	62 226
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>62 936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>88 636</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	62 474	-	-	-	-	-	25 700	25 700	88 174
Households	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	462
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>25 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 100</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	25 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 100
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>316 243</b>	<b>9 875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>35 575</b>	<b>351 818</b>

The institution's main appropriation has been increased by a total of R35.575 million. This total comprises R9.875 million retained income that had been surrendered and will be utilised to cater for the shortfall on Statutory payments (Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund), the difference of R25.700 million is for political party funding at R23.0 million and constituency allowance at R2.700 million respectively.

# Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the Speaker	12 450	600	-	(26)	-	-	-	574	13 024
2. Office of the Secretary	8 697	-	-	(2 996)	-	-	-	(2 996)	5 701
3. Financial Management	17 790	830	-	1 303	-	-	-	2 133	19 923
4. Corporate Services	69 699	3 410	-	(6 852)	-	-	-	(3 442)	66 257
5. Internal Audit	5 238	1 500	-	(16)	-	-	-	1 484	6 722
6. Safety	5 398	300	-	242	-	-	-	542	5 940
<b>Total</b>	<b>119 272</b>	<b>6 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 345)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 705)</b>	<b>117 567</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>93 710</b>	<b>6 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 345)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 705)</b>	<b>92 005</b>
Compensation of employees	64 960	-	-	(8 345)	-	-	-	(8 345)	56 615
Goods and services	28 750	6 640	-	-	-	-	-	6 640	35 390
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>462</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	462
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>25 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 100</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	25 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 100
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>119 272</b>	<b>6 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 345)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 705)</b>	<b>117 567</b>

The programme's main appropriation of R119.272 million has been adjusted to R117.567 million. The R1.705 million decrease covers for the following:

- R6.640 million from the retained income surrendered at the beginning of the financial year is used to fund the budget pressures in maintenance and repairs, cellular phones and telephone expenses and travelling and subsistence expenditure.
- R8.345 million reduction in the Compensation of Employees of the programme will cover for the Compensation of Employees deficits on programme 2 and 3.

## Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Table 2.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Facilities for Members and Political Services		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	59 362	1 470	-	2 033	-	-	-	3 503	62 865
2. Political Support Services	64 828	500	-	192	-	-	25 700	26 392	91 220
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 190</b>	<b>1 970</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>29 895</b>	<b>154 085</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>61 716</b>	<b>1 970</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 195</b>	<b>65 911</b>
Compensation of employees	54 416	-	-	2 225	-	-	-	2 225	56 641
Goods and services	7 300	1 970	-	-	-	-	-	1 970	9 270
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>62 474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>88 174</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	62 474	-	-	-	-	-	25 700	25 700	88 174
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 190</b>	<b>1 970</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>29 895</b>	<b>154 085</b>

The programme's budget of R124.190 million has been increased by R29.895 million to R154.085 million.

- Compensation of Employees' shortfall of R2.225 million will be catered from the projected surplus of programme 1.
- R1.970 million will cater for the budget pressures on Members travelling.
- R23.000 million is for political party funding. The current budget for political party funding of R21.000 million is far less than last financial year's adjustment budget of R42.7 million; and
- R2.700 million is for the constituency allowances rate for Members of Parliament (MPL's) which has been increased from R36 thousand per member per month to R40 thousand per member per month. This increase was not included in the 2016/17 budget.



## Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Parliamentary Services		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Library, Research and Information Services	16 310	200	-	469	-	-	-	669	16 979
2. House Proceedings	9 404	345	-	(727)	-	-	-	(382)	9 022
3. Committee Services	18 273	200	-	1 904	-	-	-	2 104	20 377
4. Legal Services	5 282	320	-	1 370	-	-	-	1 690	6 972
5. NCOP	6 196	-	-	571	-	-	-	571	6 767
6. Public Participation and Awareness	8 176	-	-	1 305	-	-	-	1 305	9 481
7. Hansard and Language Services	9 140	200	-	1 228	-	-	-	1 428	10 568
<b>Total</b>	<b>72 781</b>	<b>1 265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 385</b>	<b>80 166</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	56 480	-	-	6 120	-	-	-	6 120	62 600
Goods and services	16 301	1 265	-	-	-	-	-	1 265	17 566
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>									
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>72 781</b>	<b>1 265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 385</b>	<b>80 166</b>

The programme's budget of R72.781 million has been adjusted to R80.166 million. The increase is to cater for the following:

- R1.265 million from the retained funds will cater for the budget pressures in the SOPA activities.
- The R6.120 million surplus from the compensation of employees in programme 1 will be used to cater for the programme's projected deficit.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2016

### Virements and shifts

**Table 2.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

Programmes					
1.Administration					
2.Facilities for Members and Political Parties					
3. Parliamentary Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 225)	Programme 2		2 225
Compensation of Employees	The anticipated saving that resulted from the budgeted vacant posts will be used to cover the projected overspending of compensation of employees on programme 2	(2 225)	Compensation of Employees	The projected deficit to be covered by the surplus from programme 1	2 225
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			1%
Programme 1		(6 120)	Programme 3		6 120
Compensation of Employees	The anticipated saving that resulted from the budgeted vacant posts will be used to cover the projected overspending of compensation of employees on programme 3	(6 120)	Compensation of Employees	The projected deficit to be covered by the surplus from programme 1	6 120
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.00%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		6%			8%
Total for Vote		(8 345)			8 345

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

### Roll over of funds – R9.875 million

#### Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

An amount of R9.875 million has been surrendered and re - allocated back to the institution to cover the budget pressure on costs of the annual increase for Members which has not yet been implemented.

### Other adjustments – R25.700 million

#### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R25.700 million

#### Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

R25.700 million to be utilised to fund the budget pressures which include R23.000 million political party funding and R2.700 million for the increase of constituency allowances rate for Members of Parliament (MPL's) which was not included in the 2016/17 budget.

## Expenditure for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 2.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16				2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	95 778	42 818	44.7%	89 258	93.2%	117 567	48 121	40.9%
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	143 445	85 583	59.7%	145 147	101.2%	154 085	95 010	61.7%
3. Parliamentary Services	68 612	31 925	46.5%	63 555	92.6%	80 166	35 254	44.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>307 835</b>	<b>160 326</b>	<b>52.1%</b>	<b>297 960</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>351 818</b>	<b>178 385</b>	<b>50.7%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>212 325</b>	<b>102 259</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>201 329</b>	<b>94.8%</b>	<b>238 082</b>	<b>110 555</b>	<b>46.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	156 810	76 354	48.7%	152 801	97.4%	175 856	84 876	48.3%
Goods and services	55 515	25 905	46.7%	48 528	87.4%	62 226	25 679	41.3%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	0%		-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>83 522</b>	<b>57 255</b>	<b>68.6%</b>	<b>85 545</b>	<b>102.4%</b>	<b>88 636</b>	<b>64 722</b>	<b>73.0%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-		18	0.0%	-	4	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	83 467	57 213	68.5%	85 382	102.3%	88 174	64 718	73.4%
Households	55	42	0.0%	145	100.0%	462	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 988</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>10 088</b>	<b>84.2%</b>	<b>25 100</b>	<b>3 108</b>	<b>12.4%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	11 988	812	6.8%	10 088	84.2%	25 100	3 108	12.4%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>307 835</b>	<b>160 326</b>	<b>52.1%</b>	<b>297 960</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>351 818</b>	<b>178 385</b>	<b>50.7%</b>

As at 30 September 2016, the institution spent 50.7 percent of the current year budget of R351.818 million as compared to 52.1 percent or R160.326 million during the same period in the previous financial year.

*Transfers and Subsidies* shows expenditure of 73.0 percent in 2016/17 as compared to 68.6 percent in 2015/16. The high spending trend is due to over expenditure resulted from payments of performance bonuses to political parties staff that were not budgeted for in the previous years and payment of accruals on transfers to political parties.

**Payment of Capital Assets** reflect expenditure of 12.4 percent in 2016/17 compared with 6.8 percent in 2015/16. The low expenditure was due to delay in the purchase of laptop and desktop computers and network equipment and servers. The process of the desktop computers purchase is still underway. The unavailability of certain models which are compatible to the institution's server is delaying the procurement process. The payment will be dependent on the completion of the procurement process.

## Departmental receipts

Table 2.5: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2015/16				2016/17			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	138	79	57.5%	158	114.1%	130	118	55	46.4%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	183	99.8%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	153	108	70.6%	159	103.6%	77	30	(123)	-411.1%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>64.4%</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>108.6%</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>34.4%</b>

The main source of revenue for Provincial Legislature is commission on insurance. The revenue budget increases from R0.207 million to R0.331 million showing an increase of 59.5 percent due to sale of capital assets which was not anticipated.

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 2.4: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	462
<b>2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties</b>									
Constituency Allowances	62 474	-	-	-	-	-	25 700	25 700	88 174
<b>Total</b>	<b>62 936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>88 636</b>

# Vote 03

## Education

### Adjusted budget summary

2016/17				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>27 171 746</b>	<b>27 591 674</b>	-	<b>419 928</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	24 680 664	24 676 177	-	(4 487)
Transfers and Subsidies	1 566 943	1 807 808	-	240 865
Payments for Capital Assets	924 139	1 107 689	-	183 550
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>	-	-
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Education</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Superintendent General</b>			

### Vote purpose

*To provide quality schooling to learners in Limpopo through delivery of curriculum that is accessible, continuous development of educators, provision of resources and support to schools and, regular assessment*

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2016

## Programme Summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	1 693 977	8 250	-	29 078	-	-	-	37 328	1 731 305
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	23 373 162	61 655	150 535	-	-	-	8 413	220 603	23 593 765
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	121 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 736
4. Public Special Schools Education	448 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448 754
5. Early Childhood Development	174 218	13 977	-	(19 000)	-	-	-	(5 023)	169 195
6. Infrastructure Development	946 610	-	-	(10 078)	-	-	177 098	167 020	1 113 630
7. Examination and Education Related Services	411 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 387
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>27 169 844</b>	<b>83 882</b>	<b>150 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185 511</b>	<b>419 928</b>	<b>27 589 772</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 171 746</b>	<b>83 882</b>	<b>150 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185 511</b>	<b>419 928</b>	<b>27 591 674</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>24 680 664</b>	<b>59 149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(70 124)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 488</b>	<b>(4 487)</b>	<b>24 676 177</b>
Compensation of employees	22 351 417	-	-	(185 500)	-	-	-	(185 500)	22 166 917
Goods and services	2 329 247	59 149	-	115 376	-	-	6 488	181 013	2 510 260
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 566 943</b>	<b>17 483</b>	<b>150 535</b>	<b>70 922</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>240 865</b>	<b>1 807 808</b>
Provinces and municipalities	401	16 462	-	-	-	-	-	16 462	16 863
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 878
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	1 351 532	1 021	150 535	70 722	-	-	1 925	224 203	1 575 735
Households	192 132	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	192 332
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>924 139</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(798)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>177 098</b>	<b>183 550</b>	<b>1 107 689</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	857 326	-	-	(5 175)	-	-	177 098	171 923	1 029 249
Machinery and equipment	59 463	7 250	-	4 377	-	-	-	11 627	71 090
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	7 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 350
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 171 746</b>	<b>83 882</b>	<b>150 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185 511</b>	<b>419 928</b>	<b>27 591 674</b>

The department's allocation has been increased by R419.928 million which include R83.882 million rollover amount from the previous financial year's commitments. An additional amount of R150.535 million is for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for pressures under norms and standards (transfers to schools), R177.098 million additional funding is for Schools' Infrastructure Rehabilitation whereas an additional amount of R8.413 million is made available to fund shortfall emanating from inflationary related costs of food prices for nutrition and educators during catch-up camps.

The department's anticipated saving on Compensation of Employees of R185.000 million was shifted within the vote to fund shortfall on Norms and Standards under Transfers and Subsidies at R75.000 million and to cater for scholar transport priority deficit under Goods and Services at R110.000 million.

# Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	10 269	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	10 349
2. Corporate Services	366 440	1 099	-	39 998	-	-	-	41 097	407 537
3. Education Management	1 229 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 229 337
4. Human Resource Management	50 723	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	-	(8 000)	42 723
5. Education Management Information Systems	39 110	7 151	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	4 151	43 261
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 695 879</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 328</b>	<b>1 733 207</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 615 408</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 412</b>	<b>1 631 820</b>
Compensation of employees	1 372 174	-	-	(200)	-	-	-	(200)	1 371 974
Goods and services	243 234	1 000	-	15 612	-	-	-	16 612	259 846
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>34 559</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>44 837</b>
Provinces and municipalities	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	10 078	-	-	-	10 078	10 078
Households	34 158	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	34 358
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>45 912</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 638</b>	<b>56 550</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	39 562	7 250	-	3 388	-	-	-	10 638	50 200
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 350
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 695 879</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 328</b>	<b>1 733 207</b>

An amount of R8.250 million is an approved rollover for special school bus and EMIS equipment. An amount of R0.030 million has been reprioritised within the Sub-programme: Office of the MEC from Goods and Services – T&S Dom: Air Transport to Machinery and Equipment for the purchase of office equipment's for the office of MEC. R0.200 million has been shifted within the Sub-programme: Education Management from Compensation of Employees-Basic Salary to Transfers and subsidies for the payment of leave gratuity.

The budget for the Sub-programme: Education Management has also been reprioritised within at an amount of R0.195 million from Goods and Services – Minor asset to Machinery and Equipment - Major asset for the acquisition of computer desktop for Mopani District. R3.163 million has been shifted from Goods and Services to Machinery and Equipment within the Sub-program: Education Management Information for the procurement of ICT hardware Infrastructure for EMIS projects.

An amount of R13.000 million and R6.000 million were shifted from Goods and Services under Grade R in Early Childhood Development and Human Resource Development respectively within Early Childhood Development to Administration to augment ICT printing solution and telecommunication. In addition, an amount of R1.000 million was shifted from Goods and Services under EMIS to Administration for ICT printing solution and telecommunication.

The programme also received R10.078 million shifted from Buildings and Other Fixed Structures under Infrastructure Development Programme to Transfers and Subsidies–Education

## 2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

Development Trust since the trust is not only limited to the provision of infrastructure but meant for any other educational related need identified by the joint parties.

An amount of R8.000 million shifted within Goods and Services from HRD under Administration to Corporate Services is aimed to augment anticipated deficit for security services, whereas, R2.000 million shifted within Goods and Services from EMIS to Corporate Services is for anticipated deficit for security services.

## Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

Table 3.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Public Ordinary School Education		2016/17							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Public Primary Schools	11 446 372	27 726	-	(40 000)	-	-	-	(12 274)	11 434 098
2. Public Secondary Schools	10 777 208	16 462	150 535	40 000	-	-	-	206 997	10 984 205
3. Human Resource Development	14 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 115
4. National School Nutrition Programme	1 085 431	17 467	-	-	-	-	8 413	25 880	1 111 311
5. School Sport, Culture and Media Services	7 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 483
6. Maths Science and Technology Grant	42 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 553
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 373 162</b>	<b>61 655</b>	<b>150 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 413</b>	<b>220 603</b>	<b>23 593 765</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>22 024 877</b>	<b>44 172</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 744)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 488</b>	<b>(10 084)</b>	<b>22 014 793</b>
Compensation of employees	20 220 519	-	-	(185 000)	-	-	-	(185 000)	20 035 519
Goods and services	1 804 358	44 172	-	124 256	-	-	6 488	174 916	1 979 274
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 330 634</b>	<b>17 483</b>	<b>150 535</b>	<b>60 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>230 587</b>	<b>1 561 221</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	16 462	-	-	-	-	-	16 462	16 462
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	1 175 237	1 021	150 535	60 644	-	-	1 925	214 125	1 389 362
Households	155 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 397
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>17 651</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>17 751</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	16 651	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	16 751
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 373 162</b>	<b>61 655</b>	<b>150 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 413</b>	<b>220 603</b>	<b>23 593 765</b>

A rollover amount of R27.726 million and R16.462 million was approved for payment of school furniture and school municipal services. National school nutritional programme received a rollover amounting to R17 467 million. Shifting of funds has been effected as follows:

R0.100 million has been shifted from Goods and Services to Machinery and Equipment under the Sub-programme: Public secondary school to procure laptops and desktop printing equipment for Teacher Development (Intermediate phase). Moreover, R14.356 million has been shifted from Transfers and Subsidies' payments to Goods and Services under the Sub-programme: National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) to augment the budget for feeding due to the increases in meal costs and in the number of learners benefiting from NSNP. An additional amount of R185.000 million has been shifted within Public Ordinary Schools from





## Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 3.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Early Childhood Development		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Grade R in Public Schools	68 829	13 977	-	-	-	-	-	13 977	82 806
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	55 130	-	-	(13 000)	-	-	-	(13 000)	42 130
3. Pre-grade R Training	34 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 709
4. Human Resource Development	10 050	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	-	(6 000)	4 050
5. EPWP Incentive Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
6. EPWP Social Sector Grant	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
<b>Total</b>	<b>174 218</b>	<b>13 977</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 023)</b>	<b>169 195</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>172 438</b>	<b>13 977</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 023)</b>	<b>167 415</b>
Compensation of employees	111 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 168
Goods and services	61 270	13 977	-	(19 000)	-	-	-	(5 023)	56 247
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 780</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	1 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 707
Households	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>174 218</b>	<b>13 977</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 023)</b>	<b>169 195</b>

A rollover amount of R13.977 million was approved for sport and recreational equipment. However, the budget has been adjusted downward with R19.000 million inclusive of R13.000 million and R6.000 million shifted from Goods and Services under Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres and Human Resource Development Sub-programmes respectively to Administration programme in order to augment ICT printing solution and telecommunication.

## Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 3.1.6: Adjusted estimates

		2016/17							
Infrastructure Development		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Administration	48 499	-	-	(4 468)	-	-	-	(4 468)	44 031
2. Public Ordinary Schools	867 111	-	-	10 250	-	-	177 098	187 348	1 054 459
3. Special schools	26 000	-	-	(12 860)	-	-	-	(12 860)	13 140
4. Early Childhood mdevelopment	5 000	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	2 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>946 610</b>	-	-	<b>(10 078)</b>	-	-	<b>177 098</b>	<b>167 020</b>	<b>1 113 630</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>88 784</b>	-	-	<b>(5 292)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(5 292)</b>	<b>83 492</b>
Compensation of employees	23 413	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	22 413
Goods and services	65 371	-	-	(4 292)	-	-	-	(4 292)	61 079
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>857 826</b>	-	-	<b>(4 786)</b>	-	-	<b>177 098</b>	<b>172 312</b>	<b>1 030 138</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	857 326	-	-	(5 175)	-	-	177 098	171 923	1 029 249
Machinery and equipment	500	-	-	389	-	-	-	389	889
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>946 610</b>	-	-	<b>(10 078)</b>	-	-	<b>177 098</b>	<b>167 020</b>	<b>1 113 630</b>

The budget is adjusted upwards with an amount of R177.098 million for school infrastructure rehabilitation (R177.098 million) and national school nutrition programme (R8.413 million). Shifting of funds were effected as follows:

- An amount of R1.000 million anticipated saving has been moved from Compensation of Employees to Goods and Services within the Administration sub – programme in order to fund maintenance of administration buildings.
- R7.042 million has been shifted between sub – programmes from Public Ordinary School :Goods and Services to Administration :Goods and Services (R1.250 million) for maintenance of office buildings, Special Schools: Goods and Services (R0.500) for maintenance of special schools, Administration: Buildings and Other Fixed Structures(R4.360 million) for H/O Block A & B upgrade and additions and Public Ordinary Schools: Buildings and Other Fixed Structures(R0.932 million) to augment the acquisition of new mobile classrooms.
- R13.360 million and R3.000 million shifted from Special Schools: Building and Other Fixed Structures and ECD: Building and Other Fixed Structures respectively to Public Ordinary Schools: Buildings and Other Fixed Structures (R19.360 million) Public Ordinary Schools: Buildings and Other Fixed Structures (R0.932 million) to augment the acquisition of new mobile classrooms.

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

- R10.078 million has been shifted to Transfers and Subsidies – Education Development Trust from Buildings and Other Fixed Structures under Infrastructure Development since the trust is not only limited to the provision of infrastructure but meant for any other educational related need identified by the joint parties.
- R0.389 million shifted from Buildings and Other Fixed Structures to Machinery and Equipment within Infrastructure Development to procure power distributor for Grace and Hope Special School.

**Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

Table 3.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Examination and Education Related Services		2016/17						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Payments to SETA	22 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 878
2. External Examinations	308 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	308 438
3. Special Projects	46 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 761
4. Conditional Grants	33 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 310
<b>Total</b>	<b>411 387</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>411 387</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>								
	<b>384 281</b>	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	<b>383 781</b>
Compensation of employees	231 165	-	-	700	-	-	700	231 865
Goods and services	153 116	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	151 916
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>24 356</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>24 356</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 878
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 750</b>	-	-	500	-	-	500	<b>3 250</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 750	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 250
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>411 387</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>411 387</b>

R1.200 million has been shifted within from Goods and Services under Sub- Programme: External Examination Services to Compensation of Employee at R0.700 million for examination overtime and Machinery and Equipment at R0.500 million to procure computer for the officials managing examination at School, Circuit and District level.

## **Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016**

### **Roll-over of funds - R83.882 million**

#### **Programme 1: Administration- R 8.250 million**

An amount of R0.967 million will settle school bus purchased, R7.151 million will pay for EMIS goods and services and R0.132 million will pay photographic equipment purchased for the MEC's office.

#### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education- R 61.655 million**

An amount of R 17.467 million will settle feeding scheme commitments for the 2015/16 financial year. R 27.726 million is for school furniture and commitments, and R 16.462 million municipal services for schools.

#### **Programme 5: Early Childhood Development - R 13.977 million**

R 13.977 million is for settlement of sport and recreational equipment commitments.

#### **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure - R150.535 million.**

#### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

An amount of R150.535 million will top-up funding for Norms and Standards.

## Virements or shifts within a department

**Table 3.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary School					
5. Early Childhood Development					
6. Infrastructure Development					
7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(14 588)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>14 588</b>
Compensation of Employees	Saving to defray excess expenditure on the payment of leave gratuity.	(200)	Transfers and Subsidies	Payment of leave gratuity	200
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation between sub-programmes HRD, EMIS and Corporate Services within Administration	(11 000)	Goods and Services	Augment anticipated deficit under security services(R10.000 million) and ICT printing and communication(R1.000 million)	11 000
	Reprioritisation within the MEC's office.	(30)	Machinery and equipment	Acquisition of a bar fridge and camp master fridge for the MEC's office and car respectively.	30
	Reclassification of expenditure from minor asset to major asset	(3 358)		Acquisition of computer desktop for Mopani District(R0.195) and procurement of EMIS ICT infrastructure(R3.163) .	3 358
<b>Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.8%</b>			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.06%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(199 456)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>199 456</b>
Compensation of Employees	Anticipated saving to defray excess expenditure.	(185 000)	Goods and Services	Augment scholar transport shortfall.	110 000
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of the budget from T&S Dom:Accommodation to address other pressing needs	(100)	Transfers and Subsidies	Augment school funding Norms and Standards	75 000
	Reprioritisation of the budget in line with the approved NSNP business plan.	(14 356)	Machinery and equipment	Procure Teacher Development(Intermediate phase) ICT equipment.	100
Transfers and Subsidies			Goods and Services	To augment the budget for feeding due to an escalation of meal prices and the increase in the number of learners benefiting from NSNP.	14 356
<b>Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.9%</b>			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(19 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>19 000</b>
Goods and Services	Anticipated saving to defray excess expenditure	(19 000)	Goods and Services	Augment printing solution and telecommunication	19 000
<b>Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0%</b>			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>10.9%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(34 869)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>34 869</b>
Compensation of Employees	Repriritisation of budget from Administration within Infrastructure Development	(1 000)	Goods and Services	Shifted to Administration within Infrastructure Development for maintenance services.	1 000
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of budget from Public Special Schools within Infrastructure Development	(7 042)		Shifted to Administration within Infrastructure Development for maintenance services.	1 250
			Shifted to Special Schools within Infrastructure Development for maintenance services.	500	
Building and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of budget from Special Schools within Infrastructure Development	(13 360)	Building and other fixed structures	Shifted to Public Ordinary Schools within Infrastructure Development for purchase of additional mobile classrooms .	4 360
				Shifted to Public Ordinary Schools within Infrastructure Development for purchase of additional mobile classrooms .	932
				Shifted to Public Ordinary Schools within Infrastructure Development for purchase of additional mobile classrooms .	13 360
	Reprioritisation of budget from Early Childhood Development within Infrastructure Development	(3 000)		Shifted to Public Ordinary Schools within Infrastructure Development for purchase of additional mobile classrooms .	3 000
	Reprioritisation of the budget within Special Schools	(389)	Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of power distributor for Grace and Hope Special School.	389
	Reclassification of expenditure on the transfer	(10 078)	<b>Programme 1</b>		
			Transfers and subsidies	Reclassification of expenditure on transfer to Education Deevlopment Trust since spending is dependent on the discretion of the trust and not limited to infrastructure only	10 078
<b>Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>2.6%</b>			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>1 200</b>
Goods and Services	Anticipated saving on minor asset and reprioritised to major asset and exam overtime	(1 200)	Compensation of Employees	To augment year-end examination	700
			Machinery and Equipment	Acquisition of 35 computers for the renovated exam building and procurement of 14 laptops required for officials.	500
<b>Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.29%</b>			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0%</b>			
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>(269 113)</b>			<b>269 113</b>

## Other Adjustments R 185.511 million

## Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R8.413 million

An amount of R8.413 million provided under the Sub-programme: Public Secondary School Education is to cater for NSNP shortfall emanating from high food inflation and feeding of leaners and educators during catch-up camps.

## Programme 6: Infrastructure Development Programme - R177.098 million

An amount of R177.098 million has been provided for rehabilitation of school infrastructure.

## Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 3.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16				2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	1 615 306	723 063	44.8%	1 570 739	97.2%	1 733 207	748 271	43.2%
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	21 521 730	10 344 418	48.1%	21 475 070	99.8%	23 593 765	11 125 317	47.2%
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	118 458	59 668	50.4%	115 923	97.9%	121 736	57 011	46.8%
4. Public Special Schools Education	404 615	201 667	49.8%	403 686	99.8%	448 754	219 146	48.8%
5. Early Childhood Development	164 826	52 186	31.7%	143 692	87.2%	169 195	55 308	32.7%
6. Infrastructure Development	1 102 128	516 201	46.8%	1 077 374	97.8%	1 113 630	259 076	23.3%
7. Examination and Education Related Services	337 642	72 659	21.5%	331 693	98.2%	411 387	91 776	22.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 264 705</b>	<b>11 969 862</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>25 118 177</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>27 591 674</b>	<b>12 555 905</b>	<b>45.5%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 712 679</b>	<b>10 908 333</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>22 584 423</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>24 676 177</b>	<b>11 513 068</b>	<b>46.7%</b>
Compensation of employees	20 706 513	10 258 828	49.5%	20 721 594	100.1%	22 165 917	10 812 472	48.8%
Goods and services	2 006 166	649 505	32.4%	1 862 829	92.9%	2 510 260	700 596	27.9%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 489 598</b>	<b>551 686</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>1 418 437</b>	<b>95.2%</b>	<b>1 807 808</b>	<b>794 313</b>	<b>43.9%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	50 380	121	0.2%	19 957	39.6%	16 863	118	0.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 516	-	0.0%	21 516	100.0%	22 878	22 878	100.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 156 619	429 024	37.1%	1 123 487	97.1%	1 575 735	670 585	42.6%
Households	261 083	122 541	46.9%	253 477	97.1%	192 332	100 732	52.4%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 062 428</b>	<b>509 843</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>1 087 701</b>	<b>102.4%</b>	<b>1 107 689</b>	<b>248 524</b>	<b>22.4%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 018 252	508 826	50.0%	1 060 003	104.1%	1 029 249	244 406	23.7%
Machinery and equipments	44 176	1 017	2.3%	27 698	62.7%	71 090	4 118	5.8%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	7 350	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				27 616		-		
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 264 705</b>	<b>11 969 862</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>25 118 177</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>27 591 674</b>	<b>12 555 905</b>	<b>45.5%</b>

As at 30 September 2016, the department spent 46.0 percent or R12.556 billion of the current year budget of R27.592 billion as compared to 47.0 percent or R11.969 billion during previous corresponding period in the previous financial year. **Goods and Services** shows expenditure of 29 percent in 2016/17 compared to 32 percent in 2015/16. The low spending trend is as a result of the delay in the supply chain management processes which impact negatively on

conditional grant spending.

**Payment of Capital Assets** reflect expenditure of 23 percent in 2016/17 compared with 48 percent in 2015/16. Procurement of machinery and equipment for Maths, Science and Technology is scheduled for the third and fourth quarter and additional allocation for the refurbishment of schools will have to be spent in the current financial year.

## Departmental receipts

Table 3.6: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2015/16 Audited outcome				2016/17 Actual receipts			
		Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15- Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	32 975	16 965	51.4%	32 948	99.9%	34 095	30 915	15 417	49.9%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10	10	105.3%	58	610.5%	-	24	6	23.0%
Sale of capital assets	2 282	2 282	100.0%	2 282	100.0%	-	767	767	100.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	15 024	6 198	41.3%	28 494	189.7%	9 300	31 967	27 779	86.9%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>50 291</b>	<b>25 455</b>	<b>50.6%</b>	<b>63 782</b>	<b>126.8%</b>	<b>43 395</b>	<b>63 673</b>	<b>43 969</b>	<b>69.1%</b>

The main source of revenue for the department is commission on insurance. The budget of the department increases from 43.964 million to R63.300 million, showing an increase of 45.0 percent. The increase is due to recovery of debts from previous years and sale of capital assets.



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 3.4: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Main appropriation	2013/14 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	
Non Profit Institutions	-	-	-	10 078	-	-	-	10 078	
Social Benefits	34 158	-	-	200	-	-	-	34 358	
<b>2. Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	16 462	-	-	-	-	-	16 462	
Non Profit Institutions	1 175 237	1 021	150 535	60 644	-	-	1 925	1 389 362	
Households	155 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 397	
<b>3. Public Independent Schools Education</b>									
Non Profit Institutions	121 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 736	
<b>4. Public Special Schools Education</b>									
School Support	52 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 852	
Households	1 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 026	
<b>5. Early Childhood Development</b>									
Non-profit making institutions	1 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 707	
Households	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	
<b>7. Examination and Education Related Services</b>									
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 878	
Households	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 566 943</b>	<b>17 483</b>	<b>150 535</b>	<b>70 922</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>1 807 808</b>	

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

R thousand	Main appropriation	2013/14 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>2. Public Ordinary School Education</b>									
National School Nutrition Programme	1 085 431	17 467	-	-	-	-	8 413	25 880	1 111 311
Maths, Science and Technology	42 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>7. Early Childhood Development</b>									
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
EPWP Social Grant	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
<b>6. Infrastructure Development</b>									
Conditional Grant	830 532	-	-	-	-	-	177 098	177 098	1 007 630
<b>7. Examination and Education Related Services</b>									
HIV and Aids	33 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 310
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 997 326</b>	<b>17 467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185 511</b>	<b>202 978</b>	<b>2 200 304</b>

# Vote 04

## Agriculture and Rural Development

### Adjusted budget summary

2016/17				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 782 912</b>	<b>1 793 216</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>(1 096)</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 553 242	1 554 078	(836)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	158 345	156 849	-	(1 496)
Payments for Capital Assets	71 325	81 889	(10 564)	-
Payment for financial assets	-	400		400
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Agriculture</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

### Vote Purpose

*To lead and support sustainable agriculture and promote rural development in the Province through governance, knowledge development and transfers, regulatory function and financial support to agriculture*

# Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016/17

## Programme Summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	361 121	-	-	17 182	-	-	-	17 182	378 303
2. Sustainable Resource Management	91 826	-	10 000	(11 222)	-	-	-	(1 222)	90 604
3. Farmer Support and Development	1 060 030	304	-	4 061	-	-	-	4 365	1 064 395
4. Veterinary Services	58 782	-	-	(1 949)	-	-	-	(1 949)	56 833
5. Technology Research and Development	63 464	-	-	(8 018)	-	-	-	(8 018)	55 446
6. Agricultural Economics	24 443	-	-	(4 667)	-	-	-	(4 667)	19 776
7. Structured Agricultural Training	114 907	-	-	4 613	-	-	-	4 613	119 520
8. Rural Development Co-ordination	6 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 437
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 781 010</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 304</b>	<b>1 791 314</b>
<b>Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 782 912</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 304</b>	<b>1 793 216</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 553 242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(9 164)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>1 554 078</b>
Compensation of employees	1 153 546	-	-	(48 491)	-	-	-	(48 491)	1 105 055
Goods and services	399 696	-	10 000	39 327	-	-	-	49 327	449 023
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>158 345</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 496)</b>	<b>156 849</b>
Provinces and municipalities	320	-	-	79	-	-	-	79	399
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	158 025	304	-	(1 879)	-	-	-	(1 575)	156 450
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>71 325</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 564</b>	<b>81 889</b>
Building and other fixed structures	34 514	-	-	9 272	-	-	-	9 272	43 786
Machinery and equipment	34 760	-	-	1 292	-	-	-	1 292	36 052
Biological assets	2 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 051
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 782 912</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 304</b>	<b>1 793 216</b>

The budget allocation has increased by R10.304 million for unforeseeable & unavoidable expenditure and roll overs requested from the previous financial year. A saving on Compensation of Employees (CoE) emanating from vacant posts and the drive to reduce the CoE expenditure was utilised towards funding other departmental pressures. Virements and shiftings were made to cater amongst others, the additional contractual obligation informed by additional services required from SITA and departmental office sites that requires additional security services. Included are funds allocated for drought alleviation programmes amounting to R10.000 million and rollover of funds granted for the completion of the Mariveni Project amounting to R0.304 million.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	8 209	-	-	1 608	-	-	-	1 608	9 817
2. Senior Management	25 278	-	-	(1 540)	-	-	-	(1 540)	23 738
3. Communication and Liaison Services	8 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 656
4. Corporate Services	164 072	-	-	14 844	-	-	-	14 844	178 916
5. Financial Management	156 808	-	-	2 270	-	-	-	2 270	159 078
<b>Total</b>	<b>363 023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 182</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 182</b>	<b>380 205</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>339 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 146</b>	<b>353 465</b>
Compensation of employees	243 120	-	-	(2 488)	-	-	-	(2 488)	240 632
Goods and services	96 199	-	-	16 634	-	-	-	16 634	112 833
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 744</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>7 355</b>
Provinces and municipalities	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 564	-	-	1 611	-	-	-	1 611	7 175
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>17 960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 025</b>	<b>18 985</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	17 960	-	-	1 025	-	-	-	1 025	18 985
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>363 023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 182</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 182</b>	<b>380 205</b>

Administration programme increased by R17.182 million to cater for additional contractual obligations in SITA services (R14.146 million); replacement of purchase order printers (R1.025 million); payments for leave gratuities (R1.611 million); and provision for debts write off amounting to R0.400 million

## Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 4.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Management		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Engineering Services	27 269	-	-	(8 874)	-	-	-	(8 874)	18 395
2. Land Care	47 880	-	-	(2 348)	-	-	-	(2 348)	45 532
3. Disaster Risk Management	16 677	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	26 677
<b>Total</b>	<b>91 826</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(11 222)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 222)</b>	<b>90 604</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>81 576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(7 324)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 676</b>	<b>84 252</b>
Compensation of employees	44 787	-	-	(6 196)	-	-	-	(6 196)	38 591
Goods and services	36 789	-	10 000	(1 128)	-	-	-	8 872	45 661
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 108)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 108)</b>	<b>1 792</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 900	-	-	(4 108)	-	-	-	(4 108)	1 792
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>4 560</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 350	-	-	210	-	-	-	210	4 560
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>91 826</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(11 222)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 222)</b>	<b>90 604</b>

The budget for this programme has been adjusted downward by R11.222 million which include an amount of (R6.196 million) on Compensation of Employees due to non-filling of vacant positions; an amount of (R1.128 million) on Goods and Services due to amongst others the decision to fund RESIS Projects in CASP. An amount of R4.108 million has been shifted for RESIS projects from this programme to programme three.

## Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 4.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Farmer Support and Development		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Farmer Settlement and Development	275 482	304	-	768	-	-	-	1 072	276 554
2. Extension and Advisory Services	4 246	-	-	3 810	-	-	-	3 810	8 056
3. Food Security	780 302	-	-	(517)	-	-	-	(517)	779 785
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 060 030</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 365</b>	<b>1 064 395</b>

Economic classification.		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>877 984</b>	-	-	(2 237)	-	-	-	(2 237)	<b>875 747</b>
Compensation of employees	674 435	-	-	(18 375)	-	-	-	(18 375)	656 060
Goods and services	203 549	-	-	16 138	-	-	-	16 138	219 687
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>145 681</b>	<b>304</b>	-	(1 317)	-	-	-	(1 013)	<b>144 668</b>
Provinces and municipalities	140	-	-	39	-	-	-	39	179
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	145 541	304	-	(1 356)	-	-	-	(1 052)	144 489
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>36 365</b>	-	-	7 615	-	-	-	7 615	<b>43 980</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	24 800	-	-	7 558	-	-	-	7 558	32 358
Machinery and equipment	9 514	-	-	57	-	-	-	57	9 571
Biological assets	2 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 051
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 060 030</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 365</b>	<b>1 064 395</b>

The allocation for this programme has increased by R4.355 million to cater for security services and departmental Infrastructure projects already awarded, such as processing unit at Madzivhandila, rollovers for the completion of Mariveni phase one project, purchases of mobile offices for local agricultural offices and retention funds at Makhado Local Agricultural Office.

## Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 4.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Veterinary Services		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Animal Health	31 146	-	-	271	-	-	-	271	31 417
2. Veterinary Public Health	9 248	-	-	580	-	-	-	580	9 828
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	18 388	-	-	(2 800)	-	-	-	(2 800)	15 588
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 782</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>56 833</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>58 250</b>	-	-	(1 961)	-	-	-	(1 961)	<b>56 289</b>
Compensation of employees	41 048	-	-	(2 332)	-	-	-	(2 332)	38 716
Goods and services	17 202	-	-	371	-	-	-	371	17 573
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>60</b>	-	-	12	-	-	-	12	<b>72</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	60	-	-	12	-	-	-	12	72
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>472</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>472</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 782</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>56 833</b>

The programme decreased its allocation by R1.949 million on Compensation of Employees due to non-filling of vacant posts.

## Programme 5: Technology Research and Development

Table 4.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Technology, Research and Development		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Research Services	63 464	-	-	(8 018)	-	-	-	(8 018)	55 446
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 464</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 018)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 018)</b>	<b>55 446</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>61 878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 464)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 464)</b>	<b>53 414</b>
Compensation of employees	52 271	-	-	(9 074)	-	-	-	(9 074)	43 197
Goods and services	9 607	-	-	610	-	-	-	610	10 217
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	100
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 586</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>1 932</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	800	-	-	346	-	-	-	346	1 146
Machinery and equipment	786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	786
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 464</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 018)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 018)</b>	<b>55 446</b>

The programme decreased its allocation with R8.018 million due to the saving on Compensation of Employees as a result of unfilled vacant posts

## Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Table 4.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Agricultural Economics		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Agri-Business Support and Development	18 001	-	-	(4 633)	-	-	-	(4 633)	13 368
2. Macro Economics Support	6 442	-	-	(34)	-	-	-	(34)	6 408
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 443</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 667)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 667)</b>	<b>19 776</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>24 443</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 569)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 569)</b>	<b>17 874</b>
Compensation of employees	20 012	-	-	(4 758)	-	-	-	(4 758)	15 254
Goods and services	4 431	-	-	(1 811)	-	-	-	(1 811)	2 620
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	1 902	-	-	-	1 902	1 902
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 443</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 667)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 667)</b>	<b>19 776</b>

The allocation for this program has been decreased by R4.667 million on Compensation of Employees as a result of non-filling of posts.





## **Details of adjustments to Estimates of Departmental Expenditure**

### **Roll-over of funds – R 0.304 million**

The Department received rollovers amounting to R0.304 million on conditional grant which were committed but could not be spent in the 2015/16 financial year. The amount was committed on construction of dam, fencing and electricity at Mariveni project.

### **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R 10.000 million**

The Department received additional allocations for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for drought alleviation programmes.

## Virements and shifts

**Table 4.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Technology Research and Development					
6. Agricultural Economics					
7. Structured Agricultural Training					
8. Rural development Co-ordination					
From			To		
Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(10 304)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support &amp; Development Serv</b>		<b>10 304</b>
Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	Savings due to vacant positions and CoE reduction strategy	(6 196)	Econ Class: Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for Leave Gratuities expenditure already incurred due to retirement	6 196
Econ Class: Transfers and Subsidies	RESIS project were funded within CASP in programme 3	(4 108)	Econ Class: Goods & Services	To cater for Young and Women Farmers Awards already happened during youth and women's months.	4 108
<b>Virement to other programmes as a percentage of the programme</b>		<b>11.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support &amp; Development Serv</b>		<b>(14 146)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>14 146</b>
Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	Savings due to vacant positions and CoE reduction strategy	(14 146)	Econ Class: Good and Services	To cover additional contractual obligations for SITA services due to increased services rendered to the department	14 146
<b>Virement to other programmes as a percentage of the programme</b>		<b>1.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>		<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support</b>		<b>1 949</b>
Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	Savings due to vacant positions and CoE reduction strategy	(1 949)	Econ Class: Goods & Services	To make provision for additional Security Services payments	1 949
<b>Virement to other programmes as a percentage of the programme</b>		<b>3.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 5: Technology Research &amp; Dev.</b>		<b>(8 646)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support</b>		<b>8 646</b>
Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	Savings due to vacant positions and CoE reduction strategy	(8 646)	Econ Class: Goods & Services	To make provision for additional Security Services payments	8 646
<b>Virement to other programmes as a percentage of the programme</b>		<b>13.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Agric. Economics</b>		<b>(4 613)</b>	<b>Programme 7: Agric. Training</b>		<b>4 613</b>
Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	Savings due to vacant positions and CoE reduction strategy	(4 613)	Econ Class: Goods & Services	To make provision for additional Security Services payments, Catering for students and fencing material	4 613
<b>Virement to other programmes as a percentage of the programme</b>		<b>18.9%</b>			
<b>Total</b>					

## Expenditure outcome 2015/16 and actual expenditure 2016/17

**Table 4.3: Expenditure trends**

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015- Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted	Apr 2015- Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16. % of adjusted	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016- Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	335 827	155 959	46.4%	337 183	100.4%	380 205	172 339	45.3%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	89 786	33 715	37.6%	67 611	75.3%	90 604	35 657	39.4%
3. Farmer Support and Development	1 005 759	435 790	43.3%	1 009 993	100.4%	1 064 395	448 985	42.2%
4. Veterinary Services	46 848	23 874	51.0%	46 504	99.3%	56 833	28 111	49.5%
5. Technology Research and Development	51 717	21 784	42.1%	47 819	92.5%	55 446	24 566	44.3%
6. Agricultural Economics	20 434	8 352	40.9%	17 086	83.6%	19 776	7 952	40.2%
7. Structured Agricultural Training	93 638	45 575	48.7%	87 944	93.9%	119 520	46 224	38.7%
8. Rural Development Coordination	6 592	3 505	53.2%	6 118	92.8%	6 437	2 583	40.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 650 601</b>	<b>728 554</b>	<b>44.1%</b>	<b>1 620 258</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>1 793 216</b>	<b>766 417</b>	<b>42.7%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 406 151</b>	<b>664 176</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>1 403 730</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>1 554 078</b>	<b>702 080</b>	<b>45.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	1 026 922	507 988	49.5%	1 009 837	98.3%	1 105 055	531 973	48.1%
Goods and services	379 229	156 188	41.2%	393 893	103.9%	449 023	170 107	37.9%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>169 489</b>	<b>50 010</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>164 022</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>156 849</b>	<b>52 461</b>	<b>33.4%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	304	172	56.6%	333	109.5%	399	170	42.6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 000	-	-	9 000	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	160 185	49 838	31.1%	154 689	96.6%	156 450	52 291	33.4%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>72 961</b>	<b>14 368</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>50 874</b>	<b>69.7%</b>	<b>81 889</b>	<b>11 876</b>	<b>14.5%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	40 741	11 213	27.5%	19 763	48.5%	43 786	8 219	18.8%
Machinery and equipments	31 450	3 155	10.0%	30 890	98.2%	36 052	3 657	10.1%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	2 051	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	770	-	0.0%	221	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1 632</b>	<b>81.6%</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 650 601</b>	<b>728 554</b>	<b>44.1%</b>	<b>1 620 258</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>1 793 216</b>	<b>766 417</b>	<b>42.7%</b>

During the first half of the year, 42.7 per cent of the budget was spent as compared to 44.1 per cent during the same period last year. There was R665.610 million spending on equitable share and R100.807 million on Conditional Grants. The department has spent below standard norm and its own cash flow projections due to non-filling of vacant posts and slow spending on infrastructure projects mainly on CASP due to late implementation and non-responsive bids.

## Departmental receipts

**Table 4.4: Receipts**

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	5 442	4 035	74.1%	8 428	154.9%	6 103	7 944	3 968	49.9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	103	56	53.9%	725	703.4%	104	136	75	55.2%
Sales of capital assets	1 182	-	0.0%	1 744	147.5%	515	515	89	17.3%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 108	639	57.7%	2 325	209.8%	1 352	1 361	590	43.4%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>7 835</b>	<b>4 729</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>13 221</b>	<b>168.7%</b>	<b>8 074</b>	<b>9 956</b>	<b>4 722</b>	<b>47.4%</b>

The revenue collection for the department is derived primarily from commission on insurance, sale of agricultural produce and sale of capital assets. The revenue estimate increases from

## 2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

R8.0 million to R9.9 million which is 23.3 percent based on improved collection mainly on academic services: tuition and exam fees.

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 4.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2016/17							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>									
	Provinces and Municipalities	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180
	Transfers to Households	5 564	-	1 611	-	-	-	1 611	7 175
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>									
	Households	5 900	-	(4 108)	-	-	-	(4 108)	1 792
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>									
	Provinces and Municipalities	140	-	39	-	-	-	39	179
	Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers to Households	145 541	304	(1 356)	-	-	-	(1 052)	144 489
<b>4. Veterinary Services</b>									
	Households	60	-	12	-	-	-	12	72
<b>5. Technology Research and Development</b>									
	Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers to Households	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	100
<b>6. Agricultural Economics</b>									
	Households	-	-	1 902	-	-	-	1 902	1 902
<b>7. Structured Agricultural Training</b>									
	Provinces and municipalities	-	-	40	-	-	-	40	40
	Households	960	-	(40)	-	-	-	(40)	920
<b>Total</b>	<b>158 345</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 496)</b>	<b>156 849</b>

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

		2016/17							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>									
	Land Care Grant	10 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 438
	EPWP	4 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 476
	EPWP social sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>									
	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Gra	260 576	304	-	-	-	-	304	260 880
	Letsima Projects	63 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 876
<b>Total</b>	<b>339 366</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>339 670</b>

# Vote 05

## Provincial Treasury

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>412 604</b>	<b>455 241</b>	<b>(11 843)</b>	<b>30 794</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	400 600	412 443	(11 843)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	6 204	32 562	-	26 358
Payments for Capital Assets	5 800	10 236	-	4 436
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Provincial Treasury</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

### Vote purpose

*Empowering provincial and local government for sustainable service delivery through good governance and sound public resource management.*

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2016

## Programme Summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	164 423	2 142	15 000	(2 530)	-	-	-	14 612	179 035
2. Sustainable Resource Management	77 371	-	25 000	(5 050)	-	-	-	19 950	97 321
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	79 340	-	-	5 669	-	-	-	5 669	85 009
4. Financial Governance	89 568	495	-	1 911	-	-	-	2 406	91 974
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>410 702</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 637</b>	<b>453 339</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>412 604</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 637</b>	<b>455 241</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>400 600</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>(3 652)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 843</b>	<b>412 443</b>
Compensation of employees	292 682	-	-	(21 034)	-	-	-	(21 034)	271 648
Goods and services	107 918	495	15 000	17 382	-	-	-	32 877	140 795
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>1 358</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 358</b>	<b>32 562</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 204	-	-	1 358	-	-	-	1 358	7 562
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 436</b>	<b>10 236</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 300	2 142	-	2 294	-	-	-	4 436	7 736
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>412 604</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 637</b>	<b>455 241</b>

An amount of R2.637 million was rolled over from 2015/16 financial year which mainly for payment of procured four security x-rays scanners. Additional funds are allocated to the department for payment of legal costs and transfers to Thabazimbi Municipality as financial assistance. Department have reprioritised within the allocated budget in order to ensure that funds are spent efficiently and effectively.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.1.1: Adjusted estimates  
Administration

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	5 441	-	-	811	-	-	-	811	6 252
2. Management Services	11 745	-	-	(2 183)	-	-	-	(2 183)	9 562
3. Corporate Services	109 390	2 142	15 000	(1 644)	-	-	-	15 498	124 888
4. Financial Management ( Office of CFO )	39 749	-	-	486	-	-	-	486	40 235
<b>Total</b>	<b>166 325</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>(2 530)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 612</b>	<b>180 937</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>158 423</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>(6 237)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 763</b>	<b>167 186</b>
Compensation of employees	105 652	-	-	(8 708)	-	-	-	(8 708)	96 944
Goods and services	52 771	-	15 000	2 471	-	-	-	17 471	70 242
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>6 015</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 602	-	-	1 413	-	-	-	1 413	6 015
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>3 300</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 436</b>	<b>7 736</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 300	2 142	-	2 294	-	-	-	4 436	7 736
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>166 325</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>(2 530)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 612</b>	<b>180 937</b>

Reprioritisation was done within the programme to offset anticipated overspending on key accounts namely leases of office building as well as leave gratuities paid to employees who retired during the financial year. An amount of R2.530 million was shifted from this programme on compensation of employees to Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management on goods and services to finance SITA services which is underfunded. Rollover of R2.142 million is for payment of four security x-rays scanners. Additional budget of R15.000 million was allocated for payment of legal costs.

## Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 5.1.2: Adjusted estimates  
Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Programme Support ( Office of the SGM )	15 069	-	-	59	-	-	-	59	15 128
2. Economic Analysis	4 171	-	-	(1 865)	-	-	-	(1 865)	2 306
3. Fiscal Policy	17 181	-	-	(832)	-	-	-	(832)	16 349
4. Budget Management	4 729	-	-	106	-	-	-	106	4 835
5. Public Finance	9 849	-	-	(521)	-	-	-	(521)	9 328
6. Intergovernmental Relations	26 372	-	25 000	(1 997)	-	-	-	23 003	49 375
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>(5 050)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 950</b>	<b>97 321</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>76 931</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 638)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 638)</b>	<b>72 293</b>
Compensation of employees	58 030	-	-	(4 973)	-	-	-	(4 973)	53 057
Goods and services	18 901	-	-	335	-	-	-	335	19 236
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 588</b>	<b>25 028</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	440	-	-	(412)	-	-	-	(412)	28
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>(5 050)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 950</b>	<b>97 321</b>

Due to delays in filling the vacant funded posts, an amount of R4.973 million was realised as savings on compensation of employees. Programme have also realised a savings amounting to R0.412 million from households.

## 2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

An amount of R5.050 million was shifted to Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management (R3.139 million) to finance LOGIS and BAUD projects and Programme 4: Financial Governance (R1.911 million) due to limited resources. An amount of R25.000 million was allocated to support Thabazimbi Municipality which is in a financial distress.

### Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management

Table 5.1.3: Adjusted estimates  
Asset and Liabilities Management

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Programme Support	1 699	-	-	261	-	-	261	1 960
2. Asset Management	11 624	-	-	668	-	-	668	12 292
3. Liabilities Management	8 245	-	-	(178)	-	-	(178)	8 067
4. Supply Chain Management	25 609	-	-	570	-	-	570	26 179
5. Support and Interlinked Financial Systems	32 163	-	-	4 348	-	-	4 348	36 511
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 340</b>	-	-	<b>5 669</b>	-	-	<b>5 669</b>	<b>85 009</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>78 706</b>	-	-	<b>5 619</b>	-	-	<b>5 619</b>	<b>84 325</b>
Compensation of employees	55 000	-	-	(1 266)	-	-	(1 266)	53 734
Goods and services	23 706	-	-	6 885	-	-	6 885	30 591
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>634</b>	-	-	<b>50</b>	-	-	<b>50</b>	<b>684</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	634	-	-	50	-	-	50	684
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 340</b>	-	-	<b>5 669</b>	-	-	<b>5 669</b>	<b>85 009</b>

An amount of R5.669 million was shifted from Programme 1: Administration (R2.530 million) and Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management (R3.139 million). These funds will be utilised to cover costs for LOGIS and BAUD projects which were not adequately funded when the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) budget was finalised.



## Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 5.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Financial Governance		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Programme Support	1 711	-	-	(27)	-	-	-	(27)	1 684
2. Accounting Services	17 494	-	-	(1 340)	-	-	-	(1 340)	16 154
3. Risk Management	13 213	495	-	1 772	-	-	-	2 267	15 480
4. Internal Audit	41 414	-	-	1 887	-	-	-	1 887	43 301
5. Norms and Standards	15 736	-	-	(381)	-	-	-	(381)	15 355
<b>Total</b>	<b>89 568</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 911</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 406</b>	<b>91 974</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>86 540</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>88 639</b>
Compensation of employees	74 000	-	-	(6 087)	-	-	-	(6 087)	67 913
Goods and services	12 540	495	-	7 691	-	-	-	8 186	20 726
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>835</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	528	-	-	307	-	-	-	307	835
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 500</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>89 568</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 911</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 406</b>	<b>91 974</b>

A rollover of R0.495 million for Price Water Coopers (PWC) projects. Savings of R6.087 million was realised compensation of employees as a result of delays in filling the vacant funded posts and these funds are reprioritised to fund the budget pressures on goods and services.

An amount of R1.911 million was shifted from Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management to fund TEAMMATE software licence renewal used by Provincial Internal Audit.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2016

### Roll-overs R2.637 million

During 2015/16 financial year, the department entered into an agreement with the service provider for supply and installation of four security scanners which could not be paid by the 31 March 2016. The rollover amount of R2.142 million was requested and approved while an amount of R0.495 million was for PWC project.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

An amount of R40.000 million which comprised of R25.000 million to be transferred to Thabazimbi municipality as per EXCO decision and the R15.000 million for legal costs in relation to Magnum Simplex (MSI) court case. All these funds are unforeseen and unavoidable as the expenditure was recognised after the 2016/17 MTEF budget was finalised.

## Virements and shifts

### 5.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes			To:		
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset and Liabilities Management					
4. Financial Governance					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Administration		(8 708)	Administration		6 178
Compensation of Employees	Funds have been reprioritised within the branch from CoE while an amount of R2 530 has been reprioritised to other branches due to delay in filling of funded vacant posts.	(8 708)	Goods & Services	This amount was shifted to Goods & Services from CoE to finance pressures on Leases of Office Buildings amongst others	2 471
			Transfers & Subsidies	The amount has been shifted to finance leave graduates paid to employees who retired within Financial Management.	1 413
			Payments for Capital Assets	The amount on Machinery & Equipment will be utilised by GITO in acquiring new servers as well as working tools for new appointees.	2 294
			Assets, Liabilities & SCM		2 530
			Goods & Services	To pay for SITA Services	2 530
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget			4%		
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of the programme			1.5%		
Sustainable Resource Management		(5 385)	Sustainable Resource Management		335
Compensation of Employees	Due to late filling of funded vacant posts, funds were reprioritised to other needy areas within and outside the branch.	(4 973)	Goods & Services	Funds were allocated to PPP which was not adequately funded as well as the office of the Deputy Director General to cover travelling costs.	335
Transfers & Subsidies	Funds were reprioritised to Goods & Services after it was realised that no employees will retire in the current financial year	(412)	Assets, Liabilities & SCM		3 139
			Goods & Services	To pay for SITA Services	3 139
			Financial Governance		1 911
			Goods & Services	To pay for professionalising Internal Control Units in all Provincial Departments	1 911
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget			0%		
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of the programme			6.5%		
Assets, Liabilities & SCM		(1 266)	Assets, Liabilities & SCM		6 935
Compensation of Employees	Late filling of fully funded vacant posts is the reason why funds are being moved from CoE to Goods & Services within the branch	(1 266)	Goods & Services	An additional amount of R5 669 million was allocated to the programme to finance budget pressures on Goods & Services amongst others, SITA and BAUD project.	6 885
			Transfers & Subsidies	An added amount on this item is to offset the overspending on leave graduates paid	50
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget			9%		
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of the programme			7.1%		
Financial Governance		(6 087)	Financial Governance		7 998
Compensation of Employees	Funds were reprioritised within the branch to offset budget pressures identified on goods & services	(6 087)	Goods & Services	Funds were added to Norms & Standards unit to professionalise internal control and compliance function, also to source a service provider to compile compliance universe for applicable legislations to all departments and public entities.	7 691
			Transfers & Subsidies	To offset overspending on leave graduates	307
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget			9%		
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of the programme			2.1%		
Total for Vote		(21 446)	Total		21 446

## Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and Preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

**Tabel 5.3: Expenditure trends**

R thousand	2015/16 Expenditure outcome				2016/17 Preliminary outcome			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015- Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sep 2013	Apr 13-Sep 13 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	154 182	68 970	44.7%	152 154	98.7%	180 937	82 649	45.7%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	53 675	23 767	44.3%	50 127	93.4%	97 321	34 747	35.7%
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	83 899	34 435	41.0%	83 051	99.0%	85 009	37 137	43.7%
4. Financial Governance	82 572	36 146	43.8%	78 390	94.9%	91 974	37 758	41.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>374 328</b>	<b>163 318</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>363 722</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>455 241</b>	<b>192 291</b>	<b>42.2%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>359 579</b>	<b>155 677</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>346 850</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	<b>412 443</b>	<b>183 830</b>	<b>44.6%</b>
Compensation of employees	253 227	119 567	47.2%	235 895	93.2%	271 648	134 018	49.3%
Goods and services	106 352	36 110	34.0%	110 955	104.3%	140 795	49 812	35.4%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 479</b>	<b>4 771</b>	<b>73.6%</b>	<b>8 668</b>	<b>133.8%</b>	<b>32 562</b>	<b>5 147</b>	<b>15.8%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	0.0%	20	0.0%	25 000	-	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikon	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	6 479	4 771	73.6%	8 648	133.5%	7 562	5 147	68.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 270</b>	<b>2 870</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>7 845</b>	<b>94.9%</b>	<b>10 236</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>32.4%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	8 270	2 870	34.7%	7 845	94.9%	7 736	3 314	42.8%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	2 500	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				<b>359</b>				
<b>Total</b>	<b>374 328</b>	<b>163 318</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>363 722</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>455 241</b>	<b>192 291</b>	<b>42.2%</b>

Expenditure as at end September of 2015/16 amounts to R163.318 million or 43 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R374.328 million as compared to R192.291 million or 42 percent in 2016/17 financial year. The expenditure has improved by 1 percent as compared to the previous financial year.

The main costs drivers were Compensation of Employees with a spending of R134.018 million or 49% from the budget of R271.648 million. The item under spent due to delayed filling of vacant posts. The saving identified directed to Goods and Services to fund core items. Goods & Services have spent R49.812 million or 35 percent from the adjusted budget of R140.795, the slow spending was due to an additional amount of R15.000 million allocated to finalize MSI legal costs which will be spent once the budget is tabled. Transfers & subsidies spent R5.147 million or 16 percent of the adjusted budget of R32.562 million whereas Payment of Capital assets have spent an amount of R3.314 million or 32 percent of the adjusted budget of R10.236 million. Included in the expenditure is the payment of R2.142 million for security scanners which was approved as a rollover.

## Departmental Receipts

Table 5.4: Receipts

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15 - Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	Apr 16 - Sept 16 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	493	282	57.3%	583	118.2%	504	512	292	57.1%
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	236 056	139 560	59.1%	300 356	127.2%	179 356	356 357	191 575	53.8%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	266	290	109.0%	1 908	717.1%	268	5 659	279	4.9%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>236 815</b>	<b>140 132</b>	<b>59.2%</b>	<b>302 846</b>	<b>127.9%</b>	<b>180 128</b>	<b>362 528</b>	<b>192 147</b>	<b>53.0%</b>

The revenue of department is mainly from interest earned on the Intergovernmental Cash Coordination account and the Paymaster General Account. Other sources of revenue are commission on insurance, sale of tender documents and parking fees. The revenue budget is increasing from R180.1 million to R362.5 which translate to R101.3 percent due to anticipated collection of interest derived from favourable bank balances.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Main appropriation	2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 602	-	-	1 413	-	-	-	1 413	6 015
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000
Households	440	-	-	-412	-	-	-	(412)	28
<b>3. Assets, Liabilities &amp; SCM</b>									
Households	634	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	684
<b>4. Financial Governance</b>									
Households	528	-	-	307	-	-	-	307	835
	<b>6 204</b>	-	<b>25 000</b>	<b>1 358</b>	-	-	-	<b>26 358</b>	<b>32 562</b>

# Vote 06

## Economic Development, Environment and Tourism

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 332 930</b>	<b>1 350 120</b>	<b>(55 564)</b>	<b>72 754</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	784 189	728 625	(55 564)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	448 512	518 293	-	69 781
Payments for Capital Assets	100 229	103 202	-	2 973
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

### Vote purpose

*To create and facilitate the development of a competitive economy, sustainable environment and tourism growth.*

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

## Programme Summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	346 117	-	-	8 252	-	-	-	8 252	354 369
2. Economic Development	477 147	434	-	13 787	-	-	25 000	39 221	516 368
3. Environmental Affairs	371 279	-	-	(11 902)	-	-	-	(11 902)	359 377
4. Tourism	136 485	-	-	(10 137)	-	(8 244)	-	(18 381)	118 104
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 331 028</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 244)</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>17 190</b>	<b>1 348 218</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 332 930</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 244)</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>17 190</b>	<b>1 350 120</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>784 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 591)</b>	<b>(38 973)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(55 564)</b>	<b>728 625</b>
Compensation of employees	506 600	-	-	2 000	(17 099)	-	-	(15 099)	491 501
Goods and services	277 152	-	-	(18 591)	(21 874)	-	-	(40 465)	236 687
Interest and rent on land	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>448 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 618</b>	<b>39 407</b>	<b>(8 244)</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>69 781</b>	<b>518 293</b>
Provinces and Municipalities	3 154	-	-	(1 299)	-	-	-	(1 299)	1 855
Departmental Agencies and accounts	435 825	-	-	14 238	39 407	(8 244)	25 000	70 401	506 226
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit making institutions	-	-	-	679	-	-	-	679	679
Households	9 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 533
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>100 229</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 973</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 973</b>	<b>103 202</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	43 233	-	-	(8 946)	-	-	-	(8 946)	34 287
Machinery and equipment	56 996	434	-	11 919	(434)	-	-	11 919	68 915
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 332 930</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 244)</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>17 190</b>	<b>1 350 120</b>

Departmental budget have increased by a rollover of R0.434 million for Information Communication Technology (ICT) laptops and an additional R25.000 million for transfer to Great North Transport for acquisition of new buses. An amount of R8.244 million has been realised as a savings due to organisational re-design at Limpopo Tourism Agency. Department have transferred the Information Communication Technology (ICT) directorate to Limpopo Economic Development Agency (LEDA) at the beginning of financial year after 2016/17 budget was appropriated hence the function shift of R39.407 million to be transferred to public entity.

# Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	7 836	-	-	249	-	-	-	249	8 085
2. Office of the HOD	8 590	-	-	264	-	-	-	264	8 854
3. Financial Management	66 015	-	-	(128)	-	-	-	(128)	65 887
4. Corporate Services	265 578	-	-	7 867	-	-	-	7 867	273 445
<b>Total</b>	<b>348 019</b>	-	-	<b>8 252</b>	-	-	-	<b>8 252</b>	<b>356 271</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>306 080</b>	-	-	<b>515</b>	-	-	-	<b>515</b>	<b>306 595</b>
Compensation of employees	167 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 549
Goods and services	138 531	-	-	515	-	-	-	515	139 046
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>8 332</b>	-	-	<b>(270)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(270)</b>	<b>8 062</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 875	-	-	(620)	-	-	-	(620)	1 255
Departmental agencies and accounts	37	-	-	38	-	-	-	38	75
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 420	-	-	312	-	-	-	312	6 732
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>33 607</b>	-	-	<b>8 007</b>	-	-	-	<b>8 007</b>	<b>41 614</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	120	120
Machinery and equipment	33 607	-	-	7 887	-	-	-	7 887	41 494
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>348 019</b>	-	-	<b>8 252</b>	-	-	-	<b>8 252</b>	<b>356 271</b>

An amount of R7.794 million have been shifted from Programme 3: Environmental Affairs to this programme to fund the budget pressures on Transfers and subsidies for payment of leave gratuities; and Payment for capital assets – to acquire office furniture and equipment; and motor vehicle to replace the old fleet. These savings were identified within the earmarked funds for construction of holding facility, construction has not started and the process is at evaluation stage. The department have procured 52 Government Garage vehicles to reduce the backlog of old fleet.

Funds were shifted from Programme 4: Tourism to this programme on goods and services to fund the budget pressures and reprioritisation within the programme was done to fund the budget pressures.

## Programme 2: Economic Development

Table 6.1.2: Adjusted estimates  
Economic Development

R thousand	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Integrated Economic Development Services	340 197	434	-	14 247	-	-	25 000	39 681	379 878
2. Trade and Sector Development	20 571	-	-	(251)	-	-	-	(251)	20 320
3. Business Regulation and Governance	103 719	-	-	400	-	-	-	400	104 119
4. Economic Planning	12 660	-	-	(609)	-	-	-	(609)	12 051
<b>Total</b>	<b>477 147</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>39 221</b>	<b>516 368</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>136 362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 274</b>	<b>(38 973)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(37 699)</b>	<b>98 663</b>
Compensation of employees	85 622	-	-	-	(17 099)	-	-	(17 099)	68 523
Goods and services	50 740	-	-	1 274	(21 874)	-	-	(20 600)	30 140
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>338 552</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 497</b>	<b>39 407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>78 904</b>	<b>417 456</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	338 282	-	-	14 200	39 407	-	25 000	78 607	416 889
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	270	-	-	297	-	-	-	297	567
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 233</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 984)</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 984)</b>	<b>249</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 233	-	-	(1 984)	-	-	-	(1 984)	249
Machinery and equipment	-	434	-	-	(434)	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>477 147</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>39 221</b>	<b>516 368</b>

The budget allocated to LEDA has increased to an amount of R 78.607 million of which R25.000 million is for the Great North Transport, R39.407 million is for Information Communication Technology function shift and R14.200 million for Marula Industry Development Programme, Marula Festival and the African Ivory Route whereby the amount of R13.787 million was shifted from Programme 4: Tourism. An amount of R1.984 million which was allocated for construction of Market stalls has been shifted to goods and services to conduct a survey to establish the necessity of building the market stalls within communities. The construction of market stalls has been put on hold until the beginning of the 2017/18 financial year as a results of the community's disputes and survey to be conducted.

## Programme 3: Environmental Affairs

Table 6.1.3: Adjusted estimates  
Environmental Affairs

R thousand	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Environmental Trade and Protection	99 417	-	-	(11 417)	-	-	-	(11 417)	88 000
2. Biodiversity and Natural Resources Management	183 774	-	-	(794)	-	-	-	(794)	182 980
3. Environmental Empowerment Services	21 628	-	-	309	-	-	-	309	21 937
4. Limpopo Wildlife Resorts	66 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 460
<b>Total</b>	<b>371 279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 902)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 902)</b>	<b>359 377</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>302 768</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 236)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 236)</b>	<b>294 532</b>
Compensation of employees	241 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 812
Goods and services	60 519	-	-	(8 236)	-	-	-	(8 236)	52 283
Interest and rent on land	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(616)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(616)</b>	<b>3 506</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 279	-	-	(679)	-	-	-	(679)	600
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	679	-	-	-	679	679
Households	2 843	-	-	(616)	-	-	-	(616)	2 227
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>64 389</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 050)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 050)</b>	<b>61 339</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	41 000	-	-	(7 082)	-	-	-	(7 082)	33 918
Machinery and equipment	23 389	-	-	4 032	-	-	-	4 032	27 421
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>371 279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 902)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 902)</b>	<b>359 377</b>

An amount of R7.082 million has been shifted to Programme 1: Administration for acquisition of GG vehicles. Goods and Services decreased by R8.236 million of which R4.032 million is shifted to machinery and equipment and R4.000 million to Programme 4: Tourism for Marula



festival. The budget allocated for Marula festival increased by an amount of R 4.000 million which is shifted from this programme.

## Programme 4: Tourism

Table 6.1.4: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Tourism Planning and Development	136 485	-	-	(10 137)	-	(8 244)	-	(18 381)	118 104
<b>Total</b>	<b>136 485</b>	-	-	<b>(10 137)</b>	-	<b>(8 244)</b>	-	<b>(18 381)</b>	<b>118 104</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>38 979</b>	-	-	<b>(10 144)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(10 144)</b>	<b>28 835</b>
Compensation of employees	11 617	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	13 617
Goods and services	27 362	-	-	(12 144)	-	-	-	(12 144)	15 218
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>97 506</b>	-	-	<b>7</b>	-	<b>(8 244)</b>	-	<b>(8 237)</b>	<b>89 269</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	97 506	-	-	-	-	(8 244)	-	(8 244)	89 262
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	7	7
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>136 485</b>	-	-	<b>(10 137)</b>	-	<b>(8 244)</b>	-	<b>(18 381)</b>	<b>118 104</b>

An amount of R10.137 million on goods and services is transferred to Limpopo Economic Development Agency under Programme 2: Economic Development for the Marula Industry Development project to be used for purchases of land to develop Marula products (R 2.437 million); and R 7.700 million for the Marula festival. The budget under Transfers & Subsidies decreased by R8.244 million as a result of a saving declared by Limpopo Tourism Agency on compensation of employees. The increase of R 2.000 million under compensation of employees is for tourism learnership.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

### Roll-overs – R0.434 million

#### Programme 2: Economic Development

An amount of R0.434 million has been rolled over for purchases of laptops for the Information Communication Technology staff members who are shifted to Limpopo Economic Development Agency from the 1<sup>st</sup> April 2016.

## Virements and shifts

**Table 6.2 : Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(12 098)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>7 482</b>
Payment of Capital Assets	The project for the construction of holding facility will take 8 months but the department has just recently appointed a supplier and there is a saving this financial year.	(7 082)	Payment of Capital Assets	Additional budget to augment the allocation to purchase 52 GG vehicles	7 482
Payment of Capital Assets	The quoted amount on the order is less than the allocated budget. The savings will as such be shifted to another earmarked funds under Motor Vehicles.	(400)			
Transfers and subsidies : Household Leave gratuity	Savings realised after taking into account all the retirements that were applied for and approved in the department up to March 2017	(616)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>312</b>
			Transfers and subsidies : Household Leave gratuity	For the payment of leave gratuity for employees who have left the department	312
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>297</b>
			Transfers and subsidies : Household Leave gratuity	For the payment of leave gratuity for employees who have left the department	297
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>4 007</b>
			Transfers and subsidies : Household Leave gratuity	For the payment of leave gratuity for employees who have left the department	7
Goods & Services	DEA changed the Policy which affected the scope of the project for earmarked funds for Development of Vhembe and Mopani District Environmental Management Frameworks	(4 000)	Goods & Services	Additional funds allocated for Marula Festival	4 000
<b>Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>0%</b>			
<b>Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>3,2%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(14 200)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>14 200</b>
Goods & Services	For Marula Industry Development Program to be implemented through LEDA	(5 000)	Transfers and subsidies : LEDA	For LEDA to purchase land for Marula Products Development	5 000
	Additional allocation to LEDA for Marula Festival	(7 700)		Additional allocation to LEDA for Marula Festival	7 700
	Transfer to African Ivory route through LEDA	(1 500)		Transfer to African Ivory route through LEDA	1 500
<b>Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>0%</b>			
<b>Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>10,4%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(710)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>458</b>
Goods & Services	Budget surrendered from different items within the programme during the budget bilateral with the programmes.	(710)	Good & Services	Additional funds allocated during budget bilateral	458
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>196</b>
			Good & Services	Additional funds allocated during budget bilateral	196
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>56</b>
			Good & Services	Additional funds allocated during budget bilateral	56
<b>Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>0%</b>			
<b>Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>0,1%</b>			
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>(27 008)</b>	<b>27 008</b>		

## Other Adjustments – R 25.000 million

The department received an additional budget of R25.000 million for Great North Transport for acquisition of buses which is allocated within the public entity of Limpopo Economic Development Agency.

## Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift- R39.407 million

### Programme 2: Economic Development

An amount of R 39.407 million has been shifted to transfers and subsidies within Programme 2: Economic Development following the function shift of the Information Communication and Technology (ICT) to Limpopo Economic Development Agency.

### Gifts, donations and sponsorship- R2.031 million

The department received donor funding as follows:

- Standard Bank of SA Limited - R 0.650 million. An amount of R0.250 million is allocated for special projects to support Unarine Day Care Centre for children with mental disabilities and R0.400 million for the SAGE project.
- Department of Public Services and Administration - R1.381 million for implementation of Biodiversity Information Management System (BIMS).

## Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	302 465	159 872	52.9%	307 804	101.8%	356 271	164 409	46.1%
2. Economic Development	435 983	211 494	48.5%	424 688	97.4%	516 368	232 297	45.0%
3. Environmental Affairs	237 751	116 970	49.2%	234 698	98.7%	359 377	131 797	36.7%
4. Tourism	183 985	90 860	49.4%	186 253	101.2%	118 104	60 687	51.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 160 184</b>	<b>579 196</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>1 153 443</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>1 350 120</b>	<b>589 190</b>	<b>43.6%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>653 478</b>	<b>327 522</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>646 408</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>728 625</b>	<b>334 243</b>	<b>45.9%</b>
Compensation of employees	461 951	228 097	49.4%	452 225	97.9%	491 501	239 457	48.7%
Goods and services	191 125	99 023	51.8%	193 796	101.4%	236 687	94 786	40.0%
Interest and rent on land	402	402		387		437	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>490 492</b>	<b>250 479</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>493 748</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>518 293</b>	<b>248 346</b>	<b>47.9%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 912	1 014	25.9%	2 685	68.6%	1 855	927	50.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	476 939	239 931	50.3%	476 924	100.0%	506 226	241 790	47.8%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	135	-	0.0%	135	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	679	-	0.0%
Households	9 506	9 534	100.3%	14 004	147.3%	9 533	5 629	59.0%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>15 859</b>	<b>1 195</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>12 932</b>	<b>81.5%</b>	<b>103 202</b>	<b>5 608</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 372	168	7.1%	1 711	72.1%	34 287	871	2.5%
Machinery and equipments	13 487	1 027	7.6%	11 221	83.2%	68 915	4 737	6.9%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>355</b>			<b>355</b>			<b>993</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 160 184</b>	<b>579 196</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>1 153 443</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>1 350 120</b>	<b>589 190</b>	<b>43.6%</b>

The department spent 43 percent of the adjusted budget of R1.350 billion as at the end of September as compared to 50 percent in the 2015/16 financial year. The underspending is mainly on the R63.600 million earmarked for upgrading of infrastructure in the nature reserves and R75.000 million earmarked for Limpopo Development Priority Projects on both Goods and Services; and Payment of Capital Assets. An infrastructure coordinator was appointed to support the infrastructure projects.



# Vote 07

## Health

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	16 371 023	17 098 722	(192 445)	920 144
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	15 194 308	15 990 187	-	795 879
Transfers and Subsidies	534 086	658 351	-	124 265
Payments for Capital Assets	642 629	450 184	(192 445)	-
Payments for Financial AssetsCapital Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive authority	MEC for Health and Social Development			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General			

### Vote purpose

*The purpose of the vote is management and administration of Health funds for the delivery of health services in the Limpopo Province.*

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2016

## Programme summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	279 523	-	-	600	-	-	1 200	1 800	281 323
2. District Health Services	10 250 219	16 409	-	25 500	-	-	547 821	589 730	10 839 949
3. Emergency Medical Services	686 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	686 647
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 138 442	-	-	-	-	-	79 945	79 945	2 218 387
5. Central Hospital Services	1 593 372	20 958	-	-	-	-	56 627	77 585	1 670 957
6. Health Sciences and Training	571 492	827	-	(40 000)	-	-	2 319	(36 854)	534 638
7. Health Care Support Services	113 758	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	128 758
8. Health Facilities Management	735 668	1 593	-	(1 100)	-	-	-	493	736 161
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>16 369 121</b>	<b>39 787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>687 912</b>	<b>727 699</b>	<b>17 096 820</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 371 023</b>	<b>39 787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>687 912</b>	<b>727 699</b>	<b>17 098 722</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>15 194 308</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174 662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>795 879</b>	<b>15 990 187</b>
Compensation of employees	12 171 722	-	-	(33 340)	-	-	200 000	166 660	12 338 382
Goods and services	3 022 586	21 217	-	208 002	-	-	400 000	629 219	3 651 805
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>534 087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 872</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 393</b>	<b>124 265</b>	<b>658 352</b>
Provinces and municipalities	23 108	-	-	204	-	-	-	204	23 312
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 841	-	-	-	-	-	44 393	44 393	60 234
Universities and technikons	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	305 060	-	-	62 810	-	-	-	62 810	367 870
Households	190 076	-	-	16 858	-	-	-	16 858	206 934
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>642 628</b>	<b>18 570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(254 534)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 519</b>	<b>(192 445)</b>	<b>450 183</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	467 625	-	-	(255 809)	-	-	-	(255 809)	211 816
Machinery and equipment	175 003	18 570	-	1 275	-	-	43 519	63 364	238 367
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 371 023</b>	<b>39 787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>687 912</b>	<b>727 699</b>	<b>17 098 722</b>

Department received rollover amounting to R39.787 million, for conditional grants (R32.985 million) and for equitable share (R6.802 million). An amount of R687.912 million was allocated to the department during the adjustment budget to address the budget pressures on compensation of employees, goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets.

# Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	1 943	-	-	600	-	-	-	600	2 543
2. Management	279 482	-	-	2 500	-	-	1 200	3 700	283 182
<b>Total</b>	<b>281 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>285 725</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>280 637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>282 121</b>
Compensation of employees	246 208	-	-	(1 140)	-	-	-	(1 140)	245 068
Goods and services	34 429	-	-	2 624	-	-	-	2 624	37 053
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 190</b>	<b>1 449</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	259	-	-	1 140	-	-	-	1 140	1 399
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 626</b>	<b>2 155</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	529	-	-	426	-	-	1 200	1 626	2 155
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>281 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>285 725</b>

The programme is allocated additional funds amounting to R1.200 million for procurement of medical and allied equipment for Emergency Medical Services. An amount of R3.100 million was shifted from Programmes 3: Emergency Medical Services (R0.600 million) and Programme 8: Health Facilities Management (R2.500 million) on goods and services to cover for budget pressures on Payments for Capital Assets, Transfers and Subsidies; and Goods and Services.

## Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 7.1.2: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. District Management	386 994	-	-	198 000	-	-	74 000	272 000	658 994
2. Community Health Clinics	2 470 687	-	-	(25 789)	-	-	172 700	146 911	2 617 598
3. Community Health Centres	524 678	-	-	-	-	-	24 900	24 900	549 578
4. Community-based Services	160 409	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	165 409
5. Other Community Services	246 303	186	-	(152 211)	-	-	-	(152 025)	94 278
6. HIV/AIDS	1 176 489	14 334	-	-	-	-	-	14 334	1 190 823
7. Nutrition	11 766	444	-	-	-	-	-	444	12 210
8. District Hospitals	5 272 893	1 445	-	500	-	-	276 221	278 166	5 551 059
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 250 219</b>	<b>16 409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>547 821</b>	<b>589 730</b>	<b>10 839 949</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>9 798 176</b>	<b>16 304</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(44 409)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>468 428</b>	<b>440 323</b>	<b>10 238 499</b>
Compensation of employees	7 752 710	-	-	34 602	-	-	172 600	207 202	7 959 912
Goods and services	2 045 466	16 304	-	(79 011)	-	-	295 828	233 121	2 278 587
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>384 511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68 367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 393</b>	<b>112 760</b>	<b>497 271</b>
Provinces and municipalities	23 108	-	-	154	-	-	-	154	23 262
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 842	-	-	-	-	-	44 393	44 393	60 235
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	305 060	-	-	62 810	-	-	-	62 810	367 870
Households	40 501	-	-	5 403	-	-	-	5 403	45 904
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>67 532</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>36 647</b>	<b>104 179</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	67 532	105	-	1 542	-	-	35 000	36 647	104 179
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 250 219</b>	<b>16 409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>547 821</b>	<b>589 730</b>	<b>10 839 949</b>

The programme is allocated rollover amounting to R16.409 million, on equitable share (R1.889 million), on conditional grants for comprehensive HIV/AIDS (R14.334 million) and on National Health Insurance (R0.186 million). Equitable share rollover is mainly for breast milk bank equipment. Rollover for comprehensive HIV and AIDS is mainly to cater for condoms stock outs as well as medical equipment. National Health Insurance grant is to cater for data collection tools.

An amount of R40.000 million was shifted from Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training to cater for compensation of employees budget pressures. Funds are shifted from Programme 8: Health Facilities Management amounting to R0.500 million to fund the shortfall on key accounts on goods and services. An amount of R15.000 million was shifted from this programme to Programme 7: Health Care Support to fund the medicine distribution costs.

An amount of R62.810 million was shifted from goods and services to non-profit institutions as per amended business plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS. Furthermore, an amount of R1.542 million was shifted from goods and services to machinery and equipment to procure the equipment for district management. The programme further shifted an amount of R5.403 million from compensation of employees to Households for payment of leave gratuities.

Additional allocation amounting to R547.821 million was made to fund the budget pressures on compensation of employees for existing headcount and payment of grade progression,



translations of Health professionals and performance bonus; non-negotiable items and keys accounts on goods and services; payment for claims against the state and procurement of medical and allied equipment for District Hospitals, Clinics and Community Health Centres.

## Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 7.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Emergency Medical Services		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation								
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation		
<b>Subprogramme</b>										
	Emergency Transport	686 647	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	684 147
<b>Total</b>		<b>686 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>684 147</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>										
<b>Current Payments</b>										
	Compensation of employees	662 344	-	-	(3 170)	-	-	-	(3 170)	659 174
	Goods and services	565 407	-	-	(670)	-	-	-	(670)	564 737
	Interest and rent on land	96 937	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	94 437
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>										
	Provinces and municipalities	214	-	-	670	-	-	-	670	884
	Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households	214	-	-	670	-	-	-	670	884
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>										
	Buildings and other fixed structures	24 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 089
	Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>686 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>684 147</b>

An amount of R2.500 million was shifted from this programme to Programme 1: Administration to fund budget pressures on goods and services. Programme also shifted an amount of R0.670 million from compensation of employees to households for payment of leave gratuities.

## Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 7.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Provincial Hospital Services		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Function shifts		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 550 915	-	-	-	-	-	63 307	63 307	1 614 222
2. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	587 527	-	-	-	-	-	16 638	16 638	604 165
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 138 442</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>79 945</b>	<b>79 945</b>	<b>2 218 387</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>2 135 560</b>	-	-	(5 814)	-	-	<b>74 945</b>	<b>69 131</b>	<b>2 204 691</b>
Compensation of employees	1 919 866	-	-	(5 031)	-	-	-	(5 031)	1 914 835
Goods and services	215 694	-	-	(783)	-	-	74 945	74 162	289 856
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 074</b>	-	-	<b>5 031</b>	-	-	-	<b>5 031</b>	<b>6 105</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 074	-	-	5 031	-	-	-	5 031	6 105
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 808</b>	-	-	<b>783</b>	-	-	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 783</b>	<b>7 591</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 808	-	-	755	-	-	5 000	5 755	7 563
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	28	28
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 138 442</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>79 945</b>	<b>79 945</b>	<b>2 218 387</b>

Additional funds amounting to R79.945 million is allocated to goods and services to fund the budget pressures for non-negotiable items and key accounts in the hospitals and for procurement of medical equipment required in the regional and psychiatric hospitals. An amount of R5.031 million has been shifted from compensation of employees to households for payment of leave gratuities. Furthermore, an amount of R0.783 million was shifted from goods and services to machinery and equipment to procure medical equipment and software and other intangible assets to defray excess expenditure.

## Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 7.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Central Hospital Services		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Central Hospital	1 593 372	20 958	-	-	-	-	56 627	77 585	1 670 957
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 593 372</b>	<b>20 958</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 627</b>	<b>77 585</b>	<b>1 670 957</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 541 484</b>	<b>3 320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 354)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 627</b>	<b>54 593</b>	<b>1 596 077</b>
Compensation of employees	1 201 328	-	-	(2 850)	-	-	27 400	24 550	1 225 878
Goods and services	340 156	3 320	-	(2 504)	-	-	29 227	30 043	370 199
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>3 467</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	617	-	-	2 850	-	-	-	2 850	3 467
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>51 271</b>	<b>17 638</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 142</b>	<b>71 413</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	51 271	17 638	-	2 504	-	-	-	20 142	71 413
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 593 372</b>	<b>20 958</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 627</b>	<b>77 585</b>	<b>1 670 957</b>

An amount of R20.958 million was rolled over for equitable share and R17.638 million on conditional grants on the National Tertiary Services grant. National Tertiary Services grant is mainly for payment of full body scanners at Mankweng and Pietersburg Hospital. An amount of R2.850 million was shifted from compensation of employees to households to compensate the leave gratuities of officials exiting the department; an amount of R2.504 million was shifted from goods and services to machinery and equipment to procure the medical equipment.

Additional funds amounting to R56.627 million allocated to the programme to fund the compensation of employees (performance bonus, grade progression and pay progression – R27.400 million) and goods and services (R29.227 million) mainly to fund the budget pressures on non-negotiable items and keys accounts at Tertiary Hospitals.

## Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 7.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Health Sciences and Training		2016/17						Adjusted appropriation	
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Nursing Training Colleges	279 750	-	-	(41 028)	-	-	-	(41 028)	238 722
2. EMS Training Colleges	3 739	-	-	-	-	-	2 319	2 319	6 058
3. Bursaries	146 476	-	-	1 028	-	-	-	1 028	147 504
4. Primary Health Care Training	6 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 863
5. Other Training	134 664	827	-	-	-	-	-	827	135 491
<b>Total</b>	<b>571 492</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(40 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 319</b>	<b>(36 854)</b>	<b>534 638</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	381 847	-	-	(41 939)	-	-	-	(41 939)	339 908
Goods and services	34 900	-	-	(25)	-	-	-	(25)	34 875
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>147 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>148 960</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	147 196	-	-	1 764	-	-	-	1 764	148 960
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>7 549</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 319</b>	<b>3 346</b>	<b>10 895</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7 549	827	-	200	-	-	2 319	3 346	10 895
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>571 492</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(40 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 319</b>	<b>(36 854)</b>	<b>534 638</b>

An amount of R0.827 million was rolled over for Health Profession, Training and Development grant which is mainly for payment of medical equipment procured in 2015/16 financial year. Shifting of R40.000 million from this programme on compensation of employees to Programme 2: District Health Services on compensation of employees to cater for the existing headcount and other CoE liabilities.

An amount of R1.764 million was shifted from compensation of employees to households to fund the payment of leave gratuities. Furthermore, an amount of R0.175 million shifted from compensation of employees and R0.025 million from goods and services to machinery and equipment mainly to fund the excess expenditure. Additional funds amounting to R2.319 million was allocated to procure medical and allied equipment for Emergency Medical Services Training College.

## Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 7.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Health Care Support Services		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Forensic Pathology Services	40 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 719	
2. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	12 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 251	
3. Medical Trading Account	60 788	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	75 788	
<b>Total</b>	<b>113 758</b>	-	-	<b>15 000</b>	-	-	<b>15 000</b>	<b>128 758</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>111 416</b>	-	-	<b>14 954</b>	-	-	<b>14 954</b>	<b>126 370</b>	
Compensation of employees	78 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 756	
Goods and services	32 660	-	-	14 954	-	-	14 954	47 614	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>215</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>215</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 127</b>	-	-	<b>46</b>	-	-	<b>46</b>	<b>2 173</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	2 127	-	-	46	-	-	46	2 173	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>113 758</b>	-	-	<b>15 000</b>	-	-	<b>15 000</b>	<b>128 758</b>	

The programme received an amount of R15.000 million from Programme 2: District Health Services on goods and services to cater for budget pressures on medicine distribution costs. These funds were allocated on goods and services and machinery and equipment.

## Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 7.1.8: Adjusted estimates

Health Facilities Management		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Community Health Facilities	203 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 067	
2. District Hospital Services	52 942	1 593	-	(500)	-	-	1 093	54 035	
3. Provincial Hospital Services	41 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 819	
4. Tertiary Hospital	56 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 099	
5. Other Facilities	381 741	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	381 141	
<b>Total</b>	<b>735 668</b>	<b>1 593</b>	-	<b>(1 100)</b>	-	-	<b>493</b>	<b>736 161</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>247 944</b>	<b>1 593</b>	-	<b>258 935</b>	-	-	<b>260 528</b>	<b>508 472</b>	
Compensation of employees	25 600	-	-	(16 312)	-	-	(16 312)	9 288	
Goods and services	222 344	1 593	-	275 247	-	-	276 840	499 184	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>487 724</b>	-	-	<b>(260 035)</b>	-	-	<b>(260 035)</b>	<b>227 689</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	467 625	-	-	(255 809)	-	-	(255 809)	211 816	
Machinery and equipment	20 099	-	-	(4 226)	-	-	(4 226)	15 873	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>735 668</b>	<b>1 593</b>	-	<b>(1 100)</b>	-	-	<b>493</b>	<b>736 161</b>	

Rollover of R1.593 million was approved on equitable share for maintenance and repairs at the hospitals. An amount of R16.312 million and R100.000 million from Compensation of Employees and Building and Other fixed structure was shifted to Goods and Services as per Health Facility Revitalisation Grant amended business plan. An amount of R150.000 million which was earmarked for infrastructure projects is shifted to goods and services for repair and maintenance of infrastructure projects.

Funds are shifted from this programme to Programme 1: Administration (R0.600 million) and Programme 2: District Health Services (R0.500 million) to fund the shortfall on key accounts on goods and services amounting to R1.100 million.

## **Details of adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016/17**

### **Rollover of funds: R39.787 million**

An amount of R39.787 million was rolled over from 2015/16 unspent funds relating to conditional grant (R32.985 million) and equitable share (R6.802 million) as follows:

- Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant – R14.334 million;
- National Health Insurance grant – R0.186 million;
- National Tertiary Services grant – R17.638 million;
- Health Profession Training and Development – R0.827 million; and
- To pay invoices for the Nutrition, contractors, patients food and wood and coal maintenance and repairs.

### **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

The department has been allocated additional funding of R 687.912 million to fund the budget pressures on compensation of employees; non-negotiable items and key accounts on goods and services for Hospitals, Clinics and Community Health Centres; Departmental agencies and accounts of R44.393 million; and Machinery and equipment R43.519 million to cater for the budget pressures and acquire medical and allied equipment for clinics, health centres, hospitals and Emergency Medical Services college.

## Virements and shifts

**Table 7.2 Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification**

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support					
8. Health Facilities Management					
<b>FROM</b>			<b>TO</b>		
<b>Programme/ economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Programme/ economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>Programme 8: Health Facilities Management</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
			<b>600</b>		
<b>Goods and Services</b>	Funds are reprioritised to fund the budget pressures on Programme 1 and 2	(1 100)	Goods and Services	To fund the budget pressures on key accounts	600
			<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>		
			<b>500</b>		
			Goods and Services	To fund the budget pressures on key accounts and contractual obligations	500
<b>Virement to other programme as % programme budget</b>			<b>0.1%</b>		
<b>Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training</b>			<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>		
			<b>40 000</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds are reprioritised to fund the CoE pressures on PR2	(40 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund the compensation to pay the pay progression, grade progression and performance bonus	40 000
<b>Virement to other programme as % programme budget</b>			<b>7.0%</b>		
<b>Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
			<b>2 500</b>		
Goods and Services	Funds are reprioritised to fund key accounts on goods and services on PR1	(2 500)	Goods and Services	To cover shortfall on key accounts	2 500
<b>Virement to other programme as % programme budget</b>			<b>0.4%</b>		
<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>			<b>Programme 7: Health Care Support</b>		
			<b>15 000</b>		
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised to fund the budget pressures on PR7	(15 000)	Goods and Services	To cover shortfall on budget pressures for medicine distribution costs	15 000
<b>Virement to other programme as % programme budget</b>			<b>0.1%</b>		
<b>Total of virements</b>			<b>(58 600)</b>		
			<b>58 600</b>		

A total of R58.600 million has been shifted across the main divisions to cover anticipated shortfall in other main divisions as per the details below:

## Expenditure 2015/16 and actual expenditure 2016/17

Table 7.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	281 106	133 053	47.3%	252 984	90.0%	285 725	149 789	52.4%
2. District Health Services	9 762 276	4 818 088	49.4%	9 280 312	95.1%	10 839 949	5 811 397	53.6%
3. Emergency Medical Services	649 878	329 112	50.6%	548 264	84.4%	684 147	316 924	46.3%
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 031 811	1 024 256	50.4%	1 953 932	96.2%	2 218 387	1 120 027	50.5%
5. Central Hospital Services	1 520 436	755 761	49.7%	1 356 562	89.2%	1 670 957	810 906	48.5%
6. Health Sciences and Training	525 246	281 894	53.7%	478 131	91.0%	534 638	324 083	60.6%
7. Health Care Support Services	115 315	52 677	45.7%	92 012	79.8%	128 758	61 020	47.4%
8. Health Facilities Management	615 726	386 562	62.8%	594 990	96.6%	736 161	264 766	36.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 501 794</b>	<b>7 781 403</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>14 557 187</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>17 098 722</b>	<b>8 858 912</b>	<b>51.8%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 461 600</b>	<b>7 222 863</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>13 438 153</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>15 990 187</b>	<b>8 228 481</b>	<b>51.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	11 370 219	5 564 425	48.9%	10 336 806	90.9%	12 338 382	6 068 850	49.2%
Goods and services	3 091 381	1 658 438	53.6%	3 101 347	100.3%	3 651 805	2 159 631	59.1%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>567 056</b>	<b>348 374</b>	<b>177.9%</b>	<b>569 317</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>658 351</b>	<b>466 151</b>	<b>70.8%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	16 582	176	1.1%	6 277	37.9%	23 312	11 819	50.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 606	4 002	46.5%	35 073	407.5%	60 235	51 670	85.8%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	334 359	194 473	58.2%	297 334	88.9%	367 870	228 514	62.1%
Households	207 509	149 723	72.2%	230 633	111.1%	206 934	174 148	84.2%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>473 138</b>	<b>210 166</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>546 270</b>	<b>115.5%</b>	<b>450 184</b>	<b>164 280</b>	<b>36.5%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	313 318	133 243	42.5%	431 803	137.8%	211 816	128 696	60.8%
Machinery and equipments	159 820	76 923	48.1%	114 467	71.6%	238 340	35 584	14.9%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	3 447	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 501 794</b>	<b>7 781 403</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>14 557 187</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>17 098 722</b>	<b>8 858 912</b>	<b>51.8%</b>

Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 amounts to R7.781 billion or 50.2 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R15.502 billion as compared to R8.858 billion or 52.8 percent in 2016/17 financial year. The expenditure has improved by 2 percent as compared to the previous financial year.

## Departmental receipts

Table 7.4: Receipts

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	136 679	45 564	33.3%	112 512	82.3%	150 346	150 346	55 489	36.9%
Transfers received				25					
Fines, penalties and forfeits				369				180	
Interest, dividends and rent on land		115							
Sales of Assets	5 952	-	0.0%	4 862	81.7%	3 730	3 730	24	0.6%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	17 500	5 920	33.8%	17 840	101.9%	20 000	20 000	7 949	39.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>160 131</b>	<b>51 599</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>135 609</b>	<b>84.7%</b>	<b>174 076</b>	<b>174 076</b>	<b>63 643</b>	<b>36.6%</b>

As at end of September 2016 the department collected R63.643 million or 36.6 percent in 2016/17 financial year as compared to 32.2 percent during the previous corresponding periods. The budget of the department will remain unchanged at R174.076 million.



# Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

2016/17									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	259	-	-	1 140	-	-	-	1 140	1 399
<b>2. District Health Services</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	23 108	-	-	154	-	-	-	154	23 262
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 842	-	-	-	-	-	44 393	44 393	60 235
Non-profit institutions	305 060	-	-	62 810	-	-	-	62 810	367 870
Households	40 501	-	-	5 403	-	-	-	5 403	45 904
<b>3. Emergency Medical Services</b>									
Households	214	-	-	670	-	-	-	670	884
<b>4. Provincial Hospital Services</b>									
Households	1 074	-	-	5 031	-	-	-	5 031	6 105
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	617	-	-	2 850	-	-	-	2 850	3 467
<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b>									
Households	147 196	-	-	1 764	-	-	-	1 764	148 960
<b>7. Health Care Support</b>									
Households	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215
<b>Total</b>	<b>534 086</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 872</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 393</b>	<b>124 265</b>	<b>658 351</b>

# Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

2016/17									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>2. District Health Services</b>	<b>1 206 092</b>	<b>14 520</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 520</b>	<b>1 220 612</b>
HIV/AIDS	1 176 489	14 334	-	-	-	-	-	14 334	1 190 823
EPWP incentive grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Social Sector grant	22 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 060
National Health Insurance	7 543	186	-	-	-	-	-	186	7 729
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>	<b>344 723</b>	<b>17 638</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 638</b>	<b>362 361</b>
National Tertiary Services Grant	344 723	17 638	-	-	-	-	-	17 638	362 361
<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b>	<b>123 960</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>124 787</b>
Health Professionals Training & Development Grant	123 960	827	-	-	-	-	-	827	124 787
<b>8. Health Facilities Management</b>	<b>379 089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>379 089</b>
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	379 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	379 089
Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 053 864</b>	<b>32 985</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 985</b>	<b>2 086 849</b>

# Vote 08

## Department of Transport

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 878 751</b>	<b>1 899 651</b>	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>11 800</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 099 399	1 109 899	-	10 500
Transfers and Subsidies	748 708	760 508	-	11 800
Payments for Capital Assets	30 644	28 844	(1 800)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	400	400	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Transport</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

### Vote Purpose

*To provide safe, affordable, sustainable and integrated transport services.*

# 2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

## Programme summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	525 432	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	9 500	5 500	530 932
2. Transport Operations	850 751	-	-	(12 000)	-	-	11 000	(1 000)	849 751
3. Transport Regulations	501 066	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	16 000	517 066
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 877 249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 500</b>	<b>20 500</b>	<b>1 897 749</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 879 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 500</b>	<b>20 500</b>	<b>1 899 651</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 099 399</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>1 109 899</b>
Compensation of employees	852 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	852 458
Goods and services	246 941	-	-	1 000	-	-	9 500	10 500	257 441
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>748 708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>11 800</b>	<b>760 508</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 110	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	2 110
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 093	-	-	(700)	-	-	-	(700)	61 393
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	680 875	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	691 875
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 630	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	5 130
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>30 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>28 844</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000
Machinery and equipment	8 644	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	-	(1 800)	6 844
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 879 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 500</b>	<b>20 500</b>	<b>1 899 651</b>

The department's allocation includes an additional allocation of R20.500 million; of which R9.500 million is for Goods and Services on administration legal fees and R11.000 million for Transport Operations on bus subsidies.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.1.1: Adjusted estimates

		2016/17							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	1 822	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	1 902
2. Management	14 831	-	-	(4 080)	-	-	-	(4 080)	10 751
3. Corporate Support	504 327	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	513 827
4. Departmental Strategy	6 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 354
<b>Total</b>	<b>527 334</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>532 834</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>512 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>518 621</b>
Compensation of employees	338 500	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	-	(6 000)	332 500
Goods and services	173 621	-	-	3 000	-	-	9 500	12 500	186 121
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>6 969</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 110	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	2 110
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 255	-	-	(700)	-	-	-	(700)	1 555
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 804	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	3 304
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>8 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>6 844</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 644	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	-	(1 800)	6 844
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>527 334</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>532 834</b>

An adjustment amount of R9.500 million is for budget pressure due to the outstanding legal costs which the office of State Attorney paid to the service providers on behalf of the department. R3.000 million under Goods and Services is for addressing the budget pressures on obligatory items such as security services, lease of buildings and vehicles running costs; R1.000 million is for the licensing of vehicles and R0.500 million to address the shortfall on leave gratuity.

## Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure

The programme has been discontinued as a result of reconfiguration of departments and the function had been transferred to the Department of Public Works in 2014/15 financial year.

## Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 8.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Transport Operations		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Programme Support Operations	1 315	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	12 315
2. Transport Safety and Compliance	45 663	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	35 663
3. Transport Systems	12 633	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	10 633
4. Infrastructure Operations	79 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 838
5. Public Transport Services	711 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711 302
<b>Total</b>	<b>850 751</b>	-	-	<b>(12 000)</b>	-	-	<b>11 000</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>849 751</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>89 818</b>	-	-	<b>(12 000)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>77 818</b>
Compensation of employees	49 821	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	39 821
Goods and services	39 997	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	37 997
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>740 933</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11 000</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>751 933</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	59 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 838
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	680 875	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	691 875
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>20 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>20 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>850 751</b>	-	-	<b>(12 000)</b>	-	-	<b>11 000</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>849 751</b>

## Other adjustments

R11.000 million to address the shortfall on contractual payments for bus subsidies.

## Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 8.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Transport Regulations		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Programme Support Regulation	2 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 194
2. Operator License and Permits	27 740	-	-	800	-	-	-	800	28 540
3. Law Enforcement	445 370	-	-	14 950	-	-	-	14 950	460 320
4. Transport Administration and Licencing	25 762	-	-	250	-	-	-	250	26 012
<b>Total</b>	<b>501 066</b>	-	-	<b>16 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>16 000</b>	<b>517 066</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>497 460</b>	-	-	<b>16 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>16 000</b>	<b>513 460</b>
Compensation of employees	464 137	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	16 000	480 137
Goods and services	33 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 323
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 606</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 606</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 606
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>501 066</b>	-	-	<b>16 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>16 000</b>	<b>517 066</b>

## 2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

Adjustments of R16.000 million were effected to augment budget pressure on Compensation of Employees through virements and shifts.

### Virements and shifts

Table 8. 2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification

FROM			TO		
Programme/ Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
3. Transport Operations					
4. Transport Regulation					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to reprofisation	-6 000	Goods and services	Budget pressures	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Savings due to reprofisation	-700	Provinces and municipalities	Budget pressures	1 000
Machinery and equipment	Savings due to reprofisation	-1 800	Households	Budget pressures	500
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
<b>Programme 3: Transport Operations</b>			<b>Programme 4: Transport Regulations</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings due to reprofisation	-10 000	Compensation of Employees	For traffic officers overtime	16 000
Goods and Services	Savings due to reprofisation	-2 000			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>-20 500</b>	<b>20 500</b>		

### Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 8.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16 Expenditure outcome				2016/17 Preliminary outcome			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	491 271	255 482	52.0%	485 545	98.8%	532 834	276 333	51.9%
2. Transport Operations	781 423	319 007	40.8%	750 333	96.0%	849 751	345 870	40.7%
3. Transport Regulations	465 831	235 110	50.5%	492 008	105.6%	517 066	258 473	50.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 738 525</b>	<b>809 599</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>1 727 886</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>1 899 651</b>	<b>880 676</b>	<b>46.4%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>975 163</b>	<b>493 848</b>	<b>50.6%</b>	<b>985 148</b>	<b>101.0%</b>	<b>1 109 899</b>	<b>553 219</b>	<b>49.8%</b>
Compensation of employees	769 342	384 915	50.0%	786 815	102.3%	852 458	426 243	50.0%
Goods and services	205 821	108 933	52.9%	198 333	96.4%	257 441	126 976	49.3%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>721 485</b>	<b>298 365</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>708 188</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>760 500</b>	<b>324 254</b>	<b>42.6%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 214	378	31.1%	1 389	114.4%	2 110	-	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	46 890	21 000	44.8%	46 890	100.0%	61 393	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	665 502	271 511	40.8%	651 755	97.9%	691 875	324 254	46.9%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 879	5 476	69.5%	8 154	103.5%	5 130	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>41 877</b>	<b>17 386</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>34 550</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>28 844</b>	<b>3 040</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 882	2 046	20.7%	4 853	49.1%	22 000	3 040	13.8%
Machinery and equipments	31 995	15 340	47.9%	29 697	92.8%	6 844	-	0.0%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 738 525</b>	<b>809 599</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>1 727 886</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>1 899 651</b>	<b>880 676</b>	<b>46.4%</b>

Expenditure as at end 30 September 2016 is R879.3 million or 46 % against adjusted appropriation of R1.899 billion as compared to R809.5 million or 47 Percent during the previous year corresponding period.



# Vote 09

## Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>2 901 371</b>	<b>3 101 835</b>	<b>(122 140)</b>	<b>322 605</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 706 442	1 610 061	(96 380)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	798 245	1 120 850	-	322 605
Payments for Capital Assets	396 684	370 924	(25 760)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	-	-		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

### Vote purpose

*To provide and manage Provincial Government Land, Buildings and Roads Infrastructure through optimal utilisation of resources for sustainable social and economic infrastructure including implementation and coordination of Expanded Public Works Programme.*



# Adjusted 2016/17 Estimates of Provincial Payments

Table 9.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	324 053	1 279	-	7 337	-	-	-	8 616	332 669
2. Infrastructure Operations	760 067	3 796	-	10 176	-	-	20 000	33 972	794 039
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	39 230	255	-	(2 000)	-	-	5 500	3 755	42 985
4. Roads Infrastructure	1 776 119	69 654	-	(15 513)	-	-	99 980	154 121	1 930 240
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2 899 469</b>	<b>74 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125 480</b>	<b>200 464</b>	<b>3 099 933</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 901 371</b>	<b>74 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125 480</b>	<b>200 464</b>	<b>3 101 835</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 706 442</b>	<b>4 619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(106 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>(96 381)</b>	<b>1 610 061</b>
Compensation of employees	1 017 796	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	1 007 796
Goods and services	688 646	4 619	-	(96 500)	-	-	5 500	(86 381)	602 265
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>798 245</b>	<b>44 625</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>119 980</b>	<b>274 605</b>	<b>1 072 850</b>
Provinces and municipalities	51 744	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	71 744
Departmental agencies and accounts	737 330	44 625	-	100 000	-	-	99 980	244 605	981 935
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	9 171	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	19 171
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>396 684</b>	<b>25 740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 240</b>	<b>418 924</b>
Building and other fixed structures	251 033	24 461	-	(7 000)	-	-	-	17 461	268 494
Machinery and equipment	144 151	1 279	-	3 500	-	-	-	4 779	148 930
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 901 371</b>	<b>74 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125 480</b>	<b>200 464</b>	<b>3 101 835</b>

The Departmental allocation has been increased by R200.464 million due to roll over of (R74.984 million) of unspent funds from the previous financial year and additional amount of R25.500 million once-off allocation to pay for budget pressures.

These funds were requested in order to fund commitments from RAL amounting to R144.605 million, the departmental accrual payments for the protective clothing on EPWP Empowerment program amounting to R256 thousands, R1.279 million for the office furniture, R3.796 million for the refurbishment of Giyani Government Complex, R25.029 million for the LCDP side walk projects and the household routine maintenance. The Department has reprioritised its allocation by transferring R100.000 million to RAL through the reduction of equitable share by R50.000 million in Goods & Services and R98.000 million on Conditional grant respectively.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	8 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 596
2. Head of Department	4 267	-	-	8 554	-	-	-	8 554	12 821
3. Corporate Support	313 092	1 279	-	(1 217)	-	-	-	62	313 154
<b>Total</b>	<b>325 955</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 337</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 616</b>	<b>334 571</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>311 761</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 837</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 837</b>	<b>317 598</b>
Compensation of employees	230 583	-	-	2 737	-	-	-	2 737	233 320
Goods and services	81 178	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	3 100	84 278
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 828</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 828</b>
Provinces and municipalities	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 428
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>13 145</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 866	1 279	-	1 500	-	-	-	2 779	11 645
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>325 955</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 337</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 616</b>	<b>334 571</b>

The program's allocation was increased by R8.616 million which is made of the roll over amounting to R1.279 million for the accrual payment on office furniture and a further reprioritisation of R7.337 million of which R2.737 million is earmarked for the defrayment of excess Persal related expenditure for five District Directors and 2 Legal service personnel, R1.500 million for finance lease, R1.000 million for Accommodation and R1.500 million for legal fee payments on litigations.

## Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations

Table 9.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Operations		2016/17							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
	1. Infrastructure Planning and Design	103 605	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	98 605
	2. Construction Management	96 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 680
	2. Property & Facilities Management	559 782	3 796	20 000	15 176	-	-	38 972	598 754
<b>Total</b>		<b>760 067</b>	<b>3 796</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>10 176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 972</b>	<b>794 039</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
	<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>649 410</b>	-	-	7 176	-	-	7 176	656 586
	Compensation of employees	413 356	-	-	(1 824)	-	-	(1 824)	411 532
	Goods and services	236 054	-	-	9 000	-	-	9 000	245 054
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>51 809</b>	-	20 000	6 000	-	-	26 000	77 809
	Provinces and municipalities	48 966	-	20 000	-	-	-	20 000	68 966
	Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households	2 843	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	8 843
	<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>58 848</b>	<b>3 796</b>	-	(3 000)	-	-	796	59 644
	Building and other fixed structures	55 033	3 796	-	(5 000)	-	-	(1 204)	53 829
	Machinery and equipment	3 815	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	5 815
	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>760 067</b>	<b>3 796</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>10 176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 972</b>	<b>794 039</b>

The program's allocation was increased by R33.972 million which is made up of the roll over amounting to R3.796 million for the refurbishment of Giyani Government Complex, R6.000 million for the defrayment of excess expenditure on leave gratuity for the remaining personnel who will be exiting the system before on or before end March 2017, an amount of R2.000 million earmarked for the procurement of motor vehicles for Cuban engineers appointed by the department for capacitating Infrastructure Hub , R1.000 million for cleaning detergent, R10.400 million has been reprioritised to fund security services and a further reduction amounting to R2.224 million was effected in order to fund the excess Persal related expenditure realised within the HOD support for the appointment of Capricorn and Mopani District Directors.

## Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Table 9.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Expanded Public Works Programmes		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Expanded public Works Programme	39 230	255	5 500	(2 000)	-	-	-	3 755	42 985
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 230</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 755</b>	<b>42 985</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>39 230</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 755</b>	<b>42 985</b>
Compensation of employees	23 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 379
Goods and services	15 851	255	5 500	(2 000)	-	-	-	3 755	19 606
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 230</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 755</b>	<b>42 985</b>

The program's allocation increased by R5.500 million which is made up of addition allocation from unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure for ILO (International Labour Organisation) invoice for the NDPW and the roll over amounting to R255 thousand for the accrual payments of the protective clothing on EPWP empowerment program and a further R2.000 million reduction was effected to fund security services within Programme 2.

## Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure

Table 9.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Roads Infrastructure		2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogrammes</b>									
Roads Infrastructure	1 776 119	69 654	-	(15 513)	-	-	99 980	154 121	1 930 240
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 776 119</b>	<b>69 654</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 513)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 980</b>	<b>154 121</b>	<b>1 930 240</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>706 041</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(117 513)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(113 149)</b>	<b>592 892</b>
Compensation of employees	350 478	-	-	(10 913)	-	-	-	(10 913)	339 565
Goods and services	355 563	4 364	-	(106 600)	-	-	-	(102 236)	253 327
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>742 608</b>	<b>44 625</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 980</b>	<b>248 605</b>	<b>991 213</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 378
Departmental agencies and accounts	737 330	44 625	-	100 000	-	-	99 980	244 605	981 935
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 900	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	6 900
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>327 470</b>	<b>20 665</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 665</b>	<b>346 135</b>
Building and other fixed structures	196 000	20 665	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	18 665	214 665
Machinery and equipment	131 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 470
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 776 119</b>	<b>69 654</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 513)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 980</b>	<b>154 121</b>	<b>1 930 240</b>

The programme's allocation has increased by R154.121 million emanating from the roll over amounting to R69.654 million for the LCDP side walk projects (R20.665 million), R4.364 million for the household routine maintenance and R44.625 million for the RAL's previous year commitments. A further reduction of R15.513 million was effected in order to fund centralised budget pressures within programme 1 amounting to R4.5 million for Labour saving device, finance lease and legal fees. Furthermore Programme 2 was increased with R3.400 million for security service payment. The Programme has reprioritised its allocation by reducing its equitable share by R2.000 million and conditional grant by R98.000 million to fund its commitments to the Entity (RAL). Furthermore R6.000 million was reduced from the personnel (COE) and was transferred to Programme 2 to fund leave gratuity (Transfers & Subs) and R4.000 million was reprioritised from personnel (COE) to fund leave gratuity within Programme 4.

## **Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2016**

### **Roll over**

The Department was granted approval for the roll over amounting to R74.984 million. The funds were utilised to finalise the accrual payments made for the protective clothing amounting to R255 thousand, R1.279 million for office furniture, R3.796 million for the refurbishment of the Government Complex, R25.029 million for the LCDP contractors for the sidewalk projects and R44.625 million for the roads projects commitments for the entity (Roads Agency of Limpopo).

### **Additional funding**

The Department received additional funds amounting to R25.500 million for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which R20.000 million is to pay municipal rate and tax within the districts and a further R5.500 million to pay the invoice of International Labour Organisation.

# Virements and Fund shifts

**Table 9.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification**

**Table 13.2: Details on Equitable Virements per programme and economic classification**

1. Administration
2. Infrastructure Operations
3. Expanded Public Works Programme
4. Roads Infrastructure

From			To		
Programme / Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme / Economic Class	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure</b>		<b>(20 513)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure</b>		<b>6 000</b>
Outs contr: Upgr & Add (Paym for	Transferred Ral 2015/16 projects	(2 000)	Departm Agency ( Transf & Subs)	Funding Budget pressure for upgrading of Roads	2 000
Compensation of Employees	Declared once off saving	(4 000)	Leave gratuity (Households)	Defrayment of excess expenditure for leave days payout for employees which left the	4 000
			<b>Programme 1:Administration</b>		<b>4 000</b>
Contr: Casual Labourers ( G&S)		(1 500)	State Attorney : Legal Fees	Insufficient funding for the payment of legal fees on litigations.	1 500
Contr: Casual Labourers ( G&S)		(1 000)	T&S Accomodation	Insufficient funds to cover the remaining period of the fin year	1 000
Contr: Casual Labourers ( G&S)	Declared once off saving	(1 500)	Finance Lease ( Paymnt for cap as	Insufficient funds to pay Labour saving device contracts	1 500
					-
			<b>Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations</b>		<b>6 000</b>
Compensation of Employees	Declared once off saving	(6 000)		Defrayment of excess expenditure for leave days payout for employees which left the department	6 000
			Leave gratuity (Households)		
			<b>Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations</b>		<b>3 400</b>
Contr: Casual Labourers ( G&S)		(3 400)	A&S/O/S:Security services	Defrayment of excess expenditure on security service with is under pressure as cost centre have increased during reconfiguration	3 400
			<b>Programme 1:Administration</b>		<b>1 113</b>
Comp of Employ (Environmental ser	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office- Reconfiguration	(913)	Comp of Employ (HOD)	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office	913
Trav & Subsist (G&S) - HOD	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office- Reconfiguration	(200)	Trav & Subsist (G&S) - HOD	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office	200
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of Programm budget		<b>3.9%</b>			
<b>Programme 1:Administration</b>		<b>(4 719)</b>	<b>Programme 1:Administration</b>		<b>4 719</b>
Com: Tel/Fax/telegr& Telex (G&S)	Declared once off saving	(1 000)	Finance Lease ( Paymnt for cap a	Insufficient funds to pay Cell phone contract	1 000
Comp of Employ (Corp Supp)	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office	(3 119)	Comp of Employ (HOD)	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office - District Directors	3 119
Trav & Subsist (G&S) - HOD	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office	(600)	Trav & Subsist (G&S) - HOD	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office - District Directors	600
Shifting within programmes as a percentage of Programm budget		<b>1.4%</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations</b>		<b>(7 226)</b>	<b>Programme 1:Administration</b>		<b>2 226</b>
Comp of Employ (Property & Fac)	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office	(1 826)	Comp of Employ (HOD)	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office - District Directors	1 826
Trav & Subsist (G&S) - HOD	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office	(400)	Trav & Subsist (G&S) - HOD	Transfer for the New appointees to the HOD's office - District Directors	400
			<b>Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations</b>		<b>5 000</b>
Building and other fixed structures	slow spending on new projects as hand over was done in september on 3 year project at parliamentary village and legislature	(5 000)	A&S/O/S:Security services	Defrayment of excess expenditure on security service with is under pressure as cost centre have increased during reconfiguration	5 000
Virement within the programmes as a percentage of Programm budget		<b>0.3%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(32 458)</b>			<b>32 458</b>

## Expenditure for 2015/16 and Actual Expenditure for 2016/17

Tabel 9.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16, % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	304 564	151 452	49.7%	304 054	99.8%	334 571	168 006	50.2%
2. Infrastructure Operations	658 605	352 770	53.6%	700 931	106.4%	794 039	361 172	45.5%
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	39 534	13 681	34.6%	38 597	97.6%	42 985	22 527	52.4%
4. Roads Infrastructure	1 754 233	569 333	32.5%	1 641 760	93.6%	1 930 240	895 371	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 756 936</b>	<b>1 087 236</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>2 685 342</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>3 101 835</b>	<b>1 447 076</b>	<b>46.7%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 407 583</b>	<b>684 412</b>	<b>48.6%</b>	<b>1 460 398</b>	<b>103.8%</b>	<b>1 610 061</b>	<b>713 757</b>	<b>44.3%</b>
Compensation of employees	964 347	469 602	48.7%	928 101	96.2%	1 007 796	494 370	49.1%
Goods and services	443 236	214 810	48.5%	532 297	120.1%	602 265	219 387	36.4%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>995 115</b>	<b>332 865</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>915 925</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>1 120 850</b>	<b>576 934</b>	<b>51.5%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	49 111	21 671	44.1%	52 808	107.5%	71 744	24 457	34.1%
Departmental agencies and accounts	936 595	295 125	31.5%	836 594	89.3%	1 029 935	539 496	52.4%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	9 409	16 069	170.8%	26 523	281.9%	19 171	12 981	67.7%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>354 238</b>	<b>69 842</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>308 711</b>	<b>87.1%</b>	<b>370 924</b>	<b>156 384</b>	<b>42.2%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	212 563	33 377		210 646	99.1%	220 494	149 807	
Machinery and equipments	141 675	36 465	25.7%	98 065	69.2%	148 930	6 577	4.4%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	117		308		-	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 756 936</b>	<b>1 087 236</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>2 685 342</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>3 101 835</b>	<b>1 447 076</b>	<b>46.7%</b>

As at end of September 2016, the Department spent R1.447 billion or 46.7 percent of the adjusted budget which is above the previous year corresponding period of R1.087 billion or 39.4 percent.

## Departmental receipts

Table 9.4: Receipts

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Sales of goods and services	44 347	17 622	39.7%	35 809	80.7%	55 731	32 285	15 640	48.4%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	338	172	50.9%	504	149.1%	327	1 287	1 176	91.4%
Sales of capital assets	200	200	100.0%	200	100.0%	-	4 000	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	119 948	119 643	99.7%	120 358	100.3%	641	155 638	155 254	99.8%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>164 833</b>	<b>137 637</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>156 872</b>	<b>95.2%</b>	<b>56 699</b>	<b>193 210</b>	<b>172 071</b>	<b>89.1%</b>

The overall revenue budget for 2016/17 financial year has been adjusted from R56. 699 million to R193. 210 million which reflect an increase by R136.511 million. Increase is as a result of surrender from RAL and also interest received from DBSA and IDT from previous financial years.



## Summary of changes in transfers and subsidies

Table 9.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2016/17							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>3 828</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 828</b>
Provinces and Municipalities	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Households	3 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 428
<b>2. Infrastructure Operations</b>	<b>51 809</b>	-	<b>20 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	-	-	-	26 000	<b>77 809</b>
Municipal Rates and Taxes	48 966	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	68 966
Households	2 843	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	8 843
<b>4. Roads Infrastructure</b>	<b>742 608</b>	<b>44 625</b>	-	<b>152 000</b>	-	-	<b>99 980</b>	<b>296 605</b>	<b>1 039 213</b>
Provincial & Local Government	2 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 378
Transfers to Road Agency	737 330	44 625	-	148 000	-	-	99 980	292 605	1 029 935
Households	2 900	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	6 900
<b>Total</b>	<b>798 245</b>	<b>44 625</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>158 000</b>	-	-	<b>99 980</b>	<b>322 605</b>	<b>1 120 850</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

		2016/17							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>1. Public Works</b>									
Expanded Public Works Programme: EPWP Incentive Grant	4 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 826
<b>4. Roads Infrastructure</b>									
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	995 109	25 029	-	-	-	-	-	25 029	1 020 138
<b>Total</b>	<b>999 935</b>	<b>25 029</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>25 029</b>	<b>1 024 964</b>

# Vote 10

## Safety, Security and Liaison

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	95 617	95 817	(1 969)	2 137
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	95 095	93 126	(1 969)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	153	153	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	369	2 506	-	2 137
Payments for financial assets	-	32	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Safety Security and Liaison</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

### Vote Purpose

*To ensure an accountable, effective and service oriented South African Police Service in Limpopo, in line with the Constitution, South African Act and white paper on safety and security and that the South African Police Services effectively attend to policing needs of communities in Limpopo.*

# Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016/17

Table 10.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1.Administration	42 385	200	-	3 737	-	-	3 937	46 322	
2. Civilian Oversight	53 232	-	-	(3 737)	-	-	(3 737)	49 495	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>95 617</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>95 817</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>95 617</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>95 817</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>95 095</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 077)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 969)</b>	<b>93 126</b>	
Compensation of employees	68 640	-	-	(3 613)	-	-	(3 613)	65 027	
Goods and services	26 455	108	-	1 536	-	-	1 644	28 099	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>153</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	13	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	5	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	140	-	-	8	-	-	8	148	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 137</b>	<b>2 506</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	369	92	-	1 985	-	-	2 077	2 446	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>95 617</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>95 817</b>	

The budget is adjusted upward by R0.200 million which is an approved roll over for payment of professional fees for the fire plan and acquisition of printing equipment. Reprioritization was done to shift funds from non-spending items to sub programme that are overspending. Further saving of R 3. 613 million was realized from compensation of employees and has been shifted to goods and services to address findings raised by Auditor General in respect of the server room. Provision was made for once off acquisition of capital assets that will assist employees in discharging their duties. Provision of R0.032 million was made to write off irrecoverable debts.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the HOD	3 045	-	-	90	-	-	-	90	3 135
2. Financial Management	16 025	-	-	(559)	-	-	-	(559)	15 466
3. Corporate Services	23 315	200	-	4 206	-	-	-	4 406	27 721
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 385</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 937</b>	<b>46 322</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>42 003</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 756</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>44 867</b>
Compensation of employees	30 260	-	-	1 220	-	-	-	1 220	31 480
Goods and services	11 743	108	-	1 536	-	-	-	1 644	13 387
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>117</b>
Provinces and municipalities	13	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	(8)	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	112	-	-	-	112	112
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>1 306</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	369	92	-	830	-	-	-	922	1 291
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	15	15
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 385</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 937</b>	<b>46 322</b>

The programme received an additional budget of R 2.800 million from CoE saving in Programme 2. The amount is allocated to fund CoE overspending and acquisition of once off capital assets such as laptops, printers, and waterproof cabinets for the server. Funds transferred to goods and services will be utilized to address the audit findings on server room, shortage of funds under training and staff developments and lift repairs. Furthermore, the departmental debt book contain debts to the value of R0.032 million which are long outstanding and irrecoverable. Provision for this write off was made from the saving.

## Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 10.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Civilian Oversight		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Policy and Research	4 999	-	-	(1 320)	-	-	-	(1 320)	3 679
2. Monitoring and Evaluation	5 296	-	-	(379)	-	-	-	(379)	4 917
3. District Coordination	20 185	-	-	(1 386)	-	-	-	(1 386)	18 799
4. Programme Support	2 243	-	-	(2 347)	-	-	-	(2 347)	(104)
5. Community Police Relations	8 288	-	-	1 050	-	-	-	1 050	9 338
6. Safety Promotion	12 221	-	-	645	-	-	-	645	12 866
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 232</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 737)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 737)</b>	<b>49 495</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>53 092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 833)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 833)</b>	<b>48 259</b>
Compensation of employees	38 380	-	-	(4 833)	-	-	-	(4 833)	33 547
Goods and services	14 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 712
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104)</b>	<b>36</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	140	-	-	(104)	-	-	-	(104)	36
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 155	-	-	-	1 155	1 155
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	45	45
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 232</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 737)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 737)</b>	<b>49 495</b>

The programme has realised a saving of R 4.800 million from funded vacant posts. Out of the savings, R3.737 million is transferred to programme 1 to fund sub programmes that are overspending and once off purchases on capital assets as well training and staff development. The balance is allocated within the programme to acquire vehicles for the Event Management unit and for transportation of community policing structures. Moreover, an amount of R 0.104 million is transferred to Administration for an employee who will retire in December 2016.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

### Roll-overs – R0.200 million

A roll over of R 0.200 million was approved for payment of professional fees and acquisition of capital asset.

## Virements and shifts

Table 10.2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification

Programme					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Crime Prevention and Community Relations					
From			To		
Programme/economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Civilian Oversight</b>		(3 737)	<b>Administration</b>		3 737
Compensation of employees	Savings from funded vacant posts to defray excess expenditure in Goods and services, Payment of capital assets and compensation of employees on sub programmes that are overspending	(3 601)	Compensation of employees	To write fund excess expenditure on sub programme that are overspending	1 220
			Payment of Capital assets	For Office furniture, intangible software, laptops, printers and acquisition of the waterproof steel cabinet	712
			Goods and services	For training and staff development, repairs of airconditioners, refurbishment of the server room	1 669
	Savings from funded vacant posts	(32)	Payments of Financial Assets	To write off long outstanding debts that are irrecoverable	32
Transfers and subsidies	Savings from post retirement benefits in Civilian Oversight to Administration	(104)	Transfers and subsidies	To defray excess expenditure for an employee who retires in December 2016	104
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		7%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(3 737)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>3 737</b>

## Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 10.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015- Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015- Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016- Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	42 637	20 123	47.2%	40 392	94.7%	46 322	20 677	44.6%
2. Civilian Oversight	46 100	19 258	41.8%	42 264	91.7%	49 495	18 352	37.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 737</b>	<b>39 381</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>82 656</b>	<b>186.4%</b>	<b>95 817</b>	<b>39 029</b>	<b>40.7%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>87 658</b>	<b>39 219</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>81 521</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>93 126</b>	<b>38 995</b>	<b>41.9%</b>
Compensation of employees	61 531	28 762	46.7%	57 826	94.0%	65 027	31 766	48.9%
Goods and services	26 127	10 457	40.0%	23 695	90.7%	28 099	7 229	25.7%
Interest and rent on land						-		
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>38</b>		<b>352</b>		<b>153</b>	<b>34</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	12	1		4		5	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-		-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-		-		-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-		-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-		-		-	-	
Households	347	37		348		148	34	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>745</b>	<b>109.6%</b>	<b>2 506</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-		-		-	-	
Machinery and equipments	680	124	18.2%	745	109.6%	2 446	-	0.0%
Biological assets	-	-		-		-	-	
Software & other intangible assets	-	-		-		60	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-		-		-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>38</b>		<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 737</b>	<b>39 381</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>82 656</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>95 817</b>	<b>39 029</b>	<b>40.7%</b>

Expenditure up to September 2015 amounted to R 39.381 million or 44.4 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R 88.737 million as compared to 40.7 percent of the expenditure in the same reporting period of 2016/17.



# Vote 11

## Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>2 286 043</b>	<b>2 813 814</b>	-	<b>527 771</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 046 453	1 131 049	-	84 596
Transfers and Subsidies	1 231 244	1 663 802	-	432 558
Payments for Capital Assets	8 346	18 963	-	10 617
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>	-	-
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Superintendent General</b>			

### Vote purpose

*To be an effective agent of change that delivers quality services to citizens of Limpopo through promoting developmental cooperative governance, supporting municipalities and traditional leadership institutions, and optimally deliver integrated and sustainable human settlements.*



# Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

## Programme Summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	305 258	-	-	11 582	-	-	38 314	49 896	355 154
2. Human Settlements	1 319 912	394 842	-	200	-	-	14 538	409 580	1 729 492
3. Cooperative Governance	263 154	-	-	(3 520)	-	-	28 071	24 551	287 705
4. Traditional Institutional Development	395 817	6 247	-	(8 262)	-	-	45 759	43 744	439 561
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2 284 141</b>	<b>401 089</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>126 682</b>	<b>527 771</b>	<b>2 811 912</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 286 043</b>	<b>401 089</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>126 682</b>	<b>527 771</b>	<b>2 813 814</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 046 453</b>	-	-	<b>(4 480)</b>	-	-	<b>89 076</b>	<b>84 596</b>	<b>1 131 049</b>
Compensation of employees	878 262	-	-	-	-	-	89 076	89 076	967 338
Goods and services	168 191	-	-	(4 480)	-	-	-	(4 480)	163 711
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 231 244</b>	<b>401 089</b>	-	<b>(1 041)</b>	-	-	<b>32 510</b>	<b>432 558</b>	<b>1 663 802</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 039	-	-	700	-	-	-	700	2 739
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 128	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	-	(1 100)	28
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	14 483	6 247	-	(700)	-	-	32 510	38 057	52 540
Households	1 213 594	394 842	-	59	-	-	-	394 901	1 608 495
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>8 346</b>	-	-	<b>5 521</b>	-	-	<b>5 096</b>	<b>10 617</b>	<b>18 963</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 346	-	-	5 521	-	-	5 096	10 617	18 963
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 286 043</b>	<b>401 089</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>126 682</b>	<b>527 771</b>	<b>2 813 814</b>

The budget of the department is adjusted upward from R2.286 billion to R2.814 billion to alleviate budget pressures on unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure of COE and payment of Capital Assets. A rollover to the amount of R394.842 million has been approved for payment of contractors on completion of infrastructure projects – Human Settlement Grant.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	1 822	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	1 902
2. Corporate Services	305 338	-	-	11 502	-	-	38 314	49 816	355 154
<b>Total</b>	<b>307 160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 314</b>	<b>49 896</b>	<b>357 056</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>295 845</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 218</b>	<b>45 636</b>	<b>341 481</b>
Compensation of employees	181 234	-	-	-	-	-	33 218	33 218	214 452
Goods and services	114 611	-	-	12 418	-	-	-	12 418	127 029
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 010)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 010)</b>	<b>2 763</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 863	-	-	700	-	-	-	700	2 563
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 128	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	-	(1 100)	28
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 782	-	-	(2 610)	-	-	-	(2 610)	172
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>5 542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 096</b>	<b>7 270</b>	<b>12 812</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 542	-	-	2 174	-	-	5 096	7 270	12 812
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>307 160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 314</b>	<b>49 896</b>	<b>357 056</b>

An additional amount of R24.196 million is allocated to the programme to address shortfall on improvement of conditions of service and the purchase traditional leaders' vehicles. An amount of R3.106 million was moved to the programme through virement to address function shift of Local Economic Development (LED) forensic investigation from Programme 3 to this programme and for the replacement the MEC's vehicle.

## Programme 2: Human Settlements

Table 11.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Human Settlements		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	16 125	-	-	69 191	-	-	2 930	72 121	88 246
2. Housing Development, Implementation, Planning and Targets	1 256 011	394 842	-	(91 290)	-	-	6 884	310 436	1 566 447
3. Housing Asset Management and Property management	47 776	-	-	22 299	-	-	4 724	27 023	74 799
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 319 912</b>	<b>394 842</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 538</b>	<b>409 580</b>	<b>1 729 492</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>109 366</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(747)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 538</b>	<b>13 791</b>	<b>123 157</b>
Compensation of employees	94 666	-	-	-	-	-	14 538	14 538	109 204
Goods and services	14 700	-	-	(747)	-	-	-	(747)	13 953
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 210 546</b>	<b>394 842</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>395 042</b>	<b>1 605 588</b>
Provinces and municipalities	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 210 370	394 842	-	200	-	-	-	395 042	1 605 412
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>747</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	747	-	-	-	747	747
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 319 912</b>	<b>394 842</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 538</b>	<b>409 580</b>	<b>1 729 492</b>

The programme's budget increased by R394.842 million and R11.814 million in respect of a rollover for Human Settlements Grant and Improvement of conditions of service respectively.

## Programme 3: Cooperative Governance

Table 11.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Cooperative Governance		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Local Governance	205 779	-	-	1 078	-	-	21 165	22 243	228 022
2. Development Planning	57 375	-	-	(4 598)	-	-	6 906	2 308	59 683
<b>Total</b>	<b>263 154</b>	-	-	<b>(3 520)</b>	-	-	<b>28 071</b>	<b>24 551</b>	<b>287 705</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
	<b>260 735</b>	-	-	<b>(6 589)</b>	-	-	<b>28 071</b>	<b>21 482</b>	<b>282 217</b>
Compensation of employees	238 417	-	-	-	-	-	28 071	28 071	266 488
Goods and services	22 318	-	-	(6 589)	-	-	-	(6 589)	15 729
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>331</b>	-	-	<b>469</b>	-	-	-	<b>469</b>	<b>800</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	331	-	-	469	-	-	-	469	800
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 088</b>	-	-	<b>2 600</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 600</b>	<b>4 688</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 088	-	-	2 600	-	-	-	2 600	4 688
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>263 154</b>	-	-	<b>(3 520)</b>	-	-	<b>28 071</b>	<b>24 551</b>	<b>287 705</b>

An amount of R2.000 million is moved to Programme 1 (Administration) to fund Local Economic Development forensic investigation which was initially a project for this programme. The programme received and additional allocation amounting to R13.206 million to address shortfall on improvement of conditions of service. An amount of R1.520 million is shifted to programme 1 to fund first phase of Security Surveillance Camera installation.

## Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Development

Table 11.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Traditional Institutional Development		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	387 406	6 247	-	(8 262)	-	-	45 494	43 479	430 885
2. Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders	8 411	-	-	-	-	-	265	265	8 676
<b>Total</b>	<b>395 817</b>	<b>6 247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 262)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 759</b>	<b>43 744</b>	<b>439 561</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>380 507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 562)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 249</b>	<b>3 687</b>	<b>384 194</b>
Compensation of employees	363 945	-	-	-	-	-	13 249	13 249	377 194
Goods and services	16 562	-	-	(9 562)	-	-	-	(9 562)	7 000
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>14 594</b>	<b>6 247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 510</b>	<b>40 057</b>	<b>54 651</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	14 483	6 247	-	(700)	-	-	32 510	38 057	52 540
Households	111	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 111
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>716</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>395 817</b>	<b>6 247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 262)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 759</b>	<b>43 744</b>	<b>439 561</b>

An amount of R6.247 million is received as roll-over in respect of commitment of Traditional Leaders' vehicles. An amount of R1.106 million has been moved to Programme 1 (Administration) to address shortfall on the replacement of the MEC's vehicle. An additional amount of R35.666 million to address shortfall on improvement of conditions of service, procurement of office furniture and the refurbishment of offices for Traditional Councils.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

### Roll-overs – R401.089 million

#### Programme 2: Human Settlements

R394.842 million has been rolled over for the Human Settlement Grant implementation.

#### Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

R6.247 million has been rolled over for payment of Traditional Leaders' Vehicle.

## Virements and shifts

Table 11.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

From			To		
Programme/economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
3.Cooperative Governance		(2 000)	1. Administration		2 000
Goods & Services	Function shift within the Department (LED forensic Investigation from LED to Security and Investigation Directorate).	(2 000)	Good & Services	Function shift for LED forensic project (R2million) to Security and Investigation	2 000
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of programme b		0.8%			
3.Cooperative Governance		(2 600)	3.Cooperative Governance		2 600
Goods & Services	Underspending (R2,6million) on projects which had procurement challenges and could not be implemented during the current financial year as well as function shift, LED forensic Investigation from LED to Security and Investigation Directorate.	(2 600)	Capital Assets	To fund shortfall on purchase of Computers for Community Development Workers.	2 600
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of programme b		1.0%			
4.Traditional Institutional Development		(1 106)	1. Administration		1 106
Goods & Services	Anticipated savings on the Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes to be used for purchase of MEC vehicle.	(1 106)	Capital Payments	Purchase of MEC vehicle (R1,106 million)	1 106
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of programme		0.3%			
Total		(5 706)			5 706

## Other adjustments

### Programme 1: Administration (R8.476 million)

An amount of R8.476 million has been transferred to Administration to cater for shortfall on contractual obligations in respect of operating leases and physical security services as well as installation of first phase of security surveillance cameras.

### Programme 2: Human Settlements (R200 thousand)

An amount of R200 thousand has been transferred to Human Settlements to cater for shortfall on Leave Gratuities.

### Programme 3: Cooperative Governance (R1.520 million)

An amount of R1.520 million has been transferred to programme 1 to fund security surveillance cameras.

### Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Development (R7.156 million).

An amount of R7.156 million has been transferred to Administration to fund shortfall on physical security services, office leases, and maintenance costs for GG vehicles as well as surveillance cameras.

## Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 11.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16				2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	304 036	151 956	50.0%	299 584	98.5%	357 056	172 822	48.4%
2. Human Settlements	1 699 343	507 211	29.8%	1 234 023	72.6%	1 729 492	729 807	42.2%
3. Cooperate Governance	243 027	120 494	49.6%	240 738	99.1%	287 705	127 818	44.4%
4. Traditional Institutional Development	443 208	175 781	39.7%	411 339	92.8%	439 561	197 195	44.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 689 614</b>	<b>955 442</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>2 185 684</b>	<b>81.3%</b>	<b>2 813 814</b>	<b>1 227 642</b>	<b>43.6%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 008 171</b>	<b>493 934</b>	<b>49.0%</b>	<b>991 242</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>1 131 049</b>	<b>537 243</b>	<b>47.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	846 101	416 305	49.2%	834 920	98.7%	967 338	449 133	46.4%
Goods and services	161 970	77 531	47.9%	156 224	96.5%	163 711	88 110	53.8%
Interest and rent on land	100	98		98		-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 676 771</b>	<b>459 085</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>1 188 751</b>	<b>70.9%</b>	<b>1 663 802</b>	<b>684 591</b>	<b>41.1%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 848	1 187	64.2%	1 936	104.8%	2 739	1 276	46.6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	70	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	28	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-		-		-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-		-	-	
Non-profit institutions	78 317	1 486	1.9%	55 059	70.3%	52 540	9 471	
Households	1 596 536	456 412	28.6%	1 131 756	70.9%	1 608 495	673 844	41.9%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 672</b>	<b>2 423</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>3 507</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>18 963</b>	<b>5 808</b>	<b>30.6%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-		0		-	-	
Machinery and equipments	4 672	2 423	51.9%	3 507	75.1%	18 963	5 808	30.6%
Biological assets	-	-		-		-	-	
Software & other intangible assets	-	-		-		-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-		-		-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>2 184</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 689 614</b>	<b>955 442</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>2 185 684</b>	<b>81.3%</b>	<b>2 813 814</b>	<b>1 227 642</b>	<b>43.6%</b>

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The Department's expenditure as at 30 September 2016 amounted to R1.228 billion or 44 per cent of the adjusted allocation R2.772 billion which is 46 per cent of the original budget of R2.286 billion. Slow spending is attributed to Human Settlement Grant - underperformance by some contractors.

## Departmental receipts

Table 11.4: Receipts

R thousand	2015/16				2016/17			
	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	adjusted estimate % of	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	adjusted estimate % of
Tax receipts								
Sales of goods and services	1 317	699	53.1%	1 637	1 256	1 217	528	43.4%
Transfers received	-	-		15 709	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 446	19	0.8%	15 998	40	2 868	2 826	98.5%
Sales of capital assets	395	-	0.0%	637	425	425	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 444	1 254	86.8%	2 005	1 079	1 569	1 057	67.4%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>5 602</b>	<b>1 972</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>35 987</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>6 079</b>	<b>4 411</b>	<b>72.6%</b>

The main sources of revenue of the department are commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget increases from R2.800 million to R6.079 million which is 117.1 percent. The increase is due to once-off surrender of interests generated for purchase of land which was transferred into the conveyancer's account.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 11.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>5 773</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 010)</b>	<b>(3 010)</b>	<b>2 763</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 863	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 563
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 128	-	-	-	-	-	(1 100)	(1 100)	28
Households	2 782	-	-	-	-	-	(2 610)	(2 610)	172
<b>2. Human Settlements</b>	<b>1 210 546</b>	<b>394 842</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>200</b>	<b>395 042</b>	<b>1 605 588</b>
Provinces and municipalities	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176
Households	1 210 370	394 842	-	-	-	-	200	395 042	1 605 412
<b>3. Cooperative Governance</b>	<b>331</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>469</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>800</b>
Households	331	-	-	-	-	-	469	469	800
<b>4. Traditional Institutional Development</b>	<b>14 594</b>	<b>6 247</b>	<b>32 510</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 300</b>	<b>40 057</b>	<b>54 651</b>
Non-profit institutions	14 483	6 247	32 510	-	-	-	(700)	38 057	52 540
Households	111	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 111
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 231 244</b>	<b>401 089</b>	<b>32 510</b>	-	-	-	<b>(1 041)</b>	<b>432 558</b>	<b>1 663 802</b>

Departmental transfer payments increased by R432.558 million mainly because of rollover of Human Settlement Conditional Grant, additional funding for the procurement of furniture and refurbishment of Traditional Councils' offices.

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>2. Human Settlements</b>									
Human Settlement Development	1 208 370	394 842	-	-	-	-	-	394 842	1 603 212
Expanded Public Work Programme	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 210 370</b>	<b>394 842</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>394 842</b>	<b>1 605 212</b>

Departmental conditional grants consists of Human Settlements Grant and Extended Public Works Programme. Adjustments are on Human Settlements Grant which received R394.842 million as roll-over from the 2015/16 financial year. The adjusted budget for Conditional Grants amount to R1.605 billion.



# Vote 12

## Social Development

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 633 719	1 679 839	(6 120)	40 000
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 074 221	1 114 221		40 000
Transfers and Subsidies	518 899	518 899	-	
Payments for Capital Assets	40 599	46 719	(6 120)	
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>		
Executive authority	MEC for Health and Social development			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General			

### Vote Purpose

*Well cared for socially developed, empowered and self-reliant people of Limpopo.*

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 12.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand Programme	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll- overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	278 380	11 920	-	(6 180)	-	-	2 400	8 140	286 520
2. Social Welfare Services	221 837	-	-	67 414	-	-	25 000	92 414	314 251
3. Children and Families	704 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	704 352
4. Restorative Services	246 997	-	-	(59 000)	-	-	5 600	(53 400)	193 597
5. Development and Research	180 251	-	-	(2 234)	-	-	1 200	(1 034)	179 217
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 631 817</b>	<b>11 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 200</b>	<b>46 120</b>	<b>1 677 937</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 633 719</b>	<b>11 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 200</b>	<b>46 120</b>	<b>1 679 839</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 074 221</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 000</b>	<b>43 000</b>	<b>1 117 221</b>
Compensation of employees	886 612	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	904 612
Goods and services	187 609	-	-	11 000	-	-	14 000	25 000	212 609
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>518 899</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>518 899</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500
Universities and technikon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	511 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	511 734
Households	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 665
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>40 599</b>	<b>11 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>3 120</b>	<b>43 719</b>
Building and other fixed structures	32 076	11 920	-	(11 000)	-	-	-	920	32 996
Machinery and equipment	8 523	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	10 723
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 633 719</b>	<b>11 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 200</b>	<b>46 120</b>	<b>1 679 839</b>

The budget for the department increased by R46.120 million from R1.633 billion to R1.679 billion. Compensation of Employees' budget has been adjusted upward by R18.000 million from R886.612 million to R904.612 million to pay for performance bonuses backlog, appointment of social work supervisors, accelerated pay progression and accelerated grade progression. Goods and Services budget has been increased by R14.000 million to fund frail and secure care services, as well as procurement of tools of trade for social welfare professionals. The budget for payment of capital assets has been increased from R40.600 million to R43.719 million. Included in the budget is the amount of R2.200 million for procurement of tools of trade for social welfare professionals and rollover of R11.900 million received for payment of commitment towards the Infrastructure projects

# Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	10 020	-	-	(550)	-	-	-	(550)	9 470
2. Corporate Mangement	141 744	11 920	-	(5 630)	-	-	-	6 290	148 034
3. District Mngement	128 518	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	130 918
<b>Total</b>	<b>280 282</b>	<b>11 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 180)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>8 140</b>	<b>288 422</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>241 094</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 820</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>7 220</b>	<b>248 314</b>
Compensation of employees	178 997	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	181 397
Goods and services	62 097	-	-	4 820	-	-	-	4 820	66 917
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 165</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 665
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>36 023</b>	<b>11 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>36 943</b>
Building and other fixed structures	32 076	11 920	-	(11 000)	-	-	-	920	32 996
Machinery and equipment	3 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 947
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>280 282</b>	<b>11 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 180)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>8 140</b>	<b>288 422</b>

An amount of R2.400 million has been adjusted to augment compensation of employees' budget from R178.997 million to R181.397 million. The budget was adjusted to cater for performance budget backlog.

## Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Social Welfare Services		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Management and Support	55 624	-	-	17 000	-	-	10 000	27 000	82 624
2. Services to Older Persons	68 881	-	-	13 000	-	-	5 000	18 000	86 881
3. Services to Older Persons with disabilities	48 999	-	-	16 414	-	-	10 000	26 414	75 413
4. HIV and Aids	47 332	-	-	21 000	-	-	-	21 000	68 332
5. Social Relief	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001
<b>Total</b>	<b>221 837</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 414</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>92 414</b>	<b>314 251</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	114 733	-	-	67 000	-	-	10 800	77 800	192 533
Goods and services	45 378	-	-	414	-	-	12 000	12 414	57 792
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>59 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 850</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	59 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 850
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 876</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>4 076</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 876	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	4 076
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>221 837</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 414</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>92 414</b>	<b>314 251</b>

Compensation of employees was adjusted upward by R77.800 million from R114.733 million to R192.533 million to align the budget with the departmental structures. Included in the budget is the amount of R67 million from programme 4 (Restorative Services) and additional R12.000 million to fund the management of frail care contract. Payment for capital assets budget has been increased by R2.200 million from R1.800 million to R4.000 million to fund the procurement of tools of trade for social welfare professionals.

## Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.1.3: Adjusted estimates  
Children and Families

R thousand	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Administration	28 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 549
2. Care and Services to Families	70 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 814
3. Child Care and Protection	148 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 250
4. ECD and Partial Care	268 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	268 817
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	49 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 922
6. Community-Based Care Services for Children	138 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>704 352</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>704 352</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>305 363</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>305 363</b>
Compensation of employees	288 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	288 400
Goods and services	16 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 963
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>398 989</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>398 989</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	398 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 989
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>704 352</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>704 352</b>

The allocation for this programme remains constant during the adjustment budget.

## Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Restorative Services		2016/17							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Management and Support	10 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 948
2. Crime Prevention and Support	93 666	-	-	(22 000)	-	-	5 600	(16 400)	77 266
3. Victim Empow erment	73 192	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	-	(8 000)	65 192
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	69 191	-	-	(29 000)	-	-	-	(29 000)	40 191
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 997</b>	-	-	<b>(59 000)</b>	-	-	<b>5 600</b>	<b>(53 400)</b>	<b>193 597</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	178 914	-	-	(67 000)	-	-	3 600	(63 400)	115 514
Goods and services	41 283	-	-	8 000	-	-	2 000	10 000	51 283
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>24 100</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>24 100</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	24 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 100
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 700</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 700</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 997</b>	-	-	<b>(59 000)</b>	-	-	<b>5 600</b>	<b>(53 400)</b>	<b>193 597</b>

Compensation of employees was decreased by R67.000 million from R178.914 million to R115.5 14 million to align the budget with departmental structure. Goods and services was increased by R10.000 million from R41.283 million to R51.283 million to fund the management secure care centres services.

## Programme 5: Development and Support Services

Table 12.1.5: Adjusted estimates  
Development and Support Services

R thousand	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Management and Support	104 404	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	105 604
2. Community Mobilisation	2 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 351
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NpC	20 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 092
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	35 422	-	-	(414)	-	-	(414)	35 008
5. Community-Based Research and Planning	1 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962
6. Youth Development	6 988	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	5 788
7. Women Development	1 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 662
8. Population Policy Promotion	7 370	-	-	(620)	-	-	(620)	6 750
<b>Total</b>	<b>180 251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 234)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>179 217</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>147 456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 234)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>146 422</b>
Compensation of employees	125 568	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	126 768
Goods and services	21 888	-	-	(2 234)	-	-	(2 234)	19 654
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>32 795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 795</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	28 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 795
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>180 251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 234)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>179 217</b>

Goods and services budget has been decreased from R21.888 million to R19.654 million due to reprioritisation of budget from underperforming items to augment pressures towards contractual obligations of other programmes.

## **Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial expenditure and Revenue 2016**

### **Rollovers – R11.920 million**

An amount of R11.920 million has been rolled over for the funding of commitments from infrastructure projects.

### **Gifts, donations and sponsorship – R13.860 million**

The department has received the donor funding for an amount of R13.860 million from HWSETA for payments of stipends for internship programme as stipulated from the 2015/16 Memorandum of Agreement.

### **Other adjustments – R 34.200 million**

The department received an additional funding of R16.200 million for Goods and Services (Secure Care Services R12.000 million) and Payment of Capital Assets (tools of trade to social workers R4.200 million). An additional amount of R18.000 million was received for CoE programme in order to fund the following commitments:

- |                                 |                |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| • Performance Bonuses backlog   | R4.980 million |
| • Social Work Supervisors       | R2.500 million |
| • Accelerated pay progression   | R6.520 million |
| • Accelerated grade progression | R4.000 million |



# Virements and shifts

Table 12.2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification

FROM			TO		
Programme/ Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Support Services					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 4: Restorative Services</b>		
Payments for Capital Assets	Infrastructure projects still at planning stages	(11 000)	Goods and services	To cover for anticipated budget shortfall on secure services	8 000
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.92%			
<b>Programme 4: Restorative Services</b>			<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to revision of the budget	(67 000)	Compensation of Employees	To augment compensation of employees budget in accordance to the revised programme budget structure.	67 000
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.34%			
<b>Programme 5: Development and Support Services</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Goods and services	Realised savings on cost containment measures Items	(2 234)	Goods and services	To cover for anticipated overspending of audit fees budget	1 200
				To address shortfall on the budget for Gito	620
				To address the shortfall on the maintenance of departmental infrastructures	3 000
			<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>		
			Goods and services	To cover for anticipated budget shortfall on agency and support services	414
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		27.00%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(80 234)</b>			<b>80 234</b>

## Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 12.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015- Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015- Mar 2016	Apr 15-Mar 16. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016- Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation	
1. Administration	312 735	141 829	45.4%	264 542	84.6%	288 422	141 044	48.9%	
2. Social Welfare Services	243 733	137 351	56.4%	279 753	114.8%	314 251	147 846	47.0%	
3. Children and Families	677 358	243 615	36.0%	681 257	100.6%	704 352	354 485	50.3%	
4. Restorative Services	205 634	78 856	38.3%	191 723	93.2%	193 597	84 935		
5. Development and Research	170 524	73 591	43.2%	168 242	98.7%	179 217	85 439	47.7%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 609 984</b>	<b>675 242</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	<b>1 585 517</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>1 679 839</b>	<b>813 749</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 069 264</b>	<b>519 085</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>1 066 165</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>1 117 221</b>	<b>554 958</b>	<b>49.7%</b>	
Compensation of employees	834 679	411 140	49.3%	834 342	100.0%	904 612	448 065	49.5%	
Goods and services	234 585	107 945	46.0%	231 823	98.8%	212 609	106 893	50.3%	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>496 459</b>	<b>145 578</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>493 664</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>518 899</b>	<b>245 513</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	200	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 400	4 612	85.4%	5 211	96.5%	5 500	5 233		
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	485 709	139 721	28.8%	485 950	100.0%	511 734	239 178		
Households	5 150	1 245	24.2%	2 314	44.9%	1 665	1 102	66.2%	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>44 261</b>	<b>10 579</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>25 688</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>43 719</b>	<b>13 278</b>	<b>30.4%</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 996	8 342	27.8%	13 170		32 996	11 102		
Machinery and equipments	14 265	2 237	15.7%	12 389	86.8%	10 723	2 176	20.3%	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	129		-	-		
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 609 984</b>	<b>675 242</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	<b>1 585 517</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>1 679 839</b>	<b>813 749</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	

As at end September 2016 the Department spent R813.746 million or 48.4 per cent of the total budget regarded as an improvement from the previous corresponding period of R675.242 million or 41.9 per cent during the previous year corresponding period.

## Departmental Receipts

Table 12.4: Receipts

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15- Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15- Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	Apr 16- Sept 16 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 446	854	59.1%	1 597	110.4%	1 058	1 502	762	50.7%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		0		1			7	7	100.0%
Sales of Capital Assets	328	-	0.0%	12	3.7%	345	1 281	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 331	536	40.3%	1 814	136.3%	1 870	16 158	568	3.5%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 105</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>3 424</b>	<b>110.3%</b>	<b>3 273</b>	<b>18 948</b>	<b>1 337</b>	<b>7.1%</b>

The main sources of revenue are commission on insurance, rentals and parking fees. The revenue budget of the department has been increased by R14.200 million to R18.948 million due to once-off collection on financial transaction in assets and liabilities mainly for recovery of previous year's expenditure from NPOs.



# Vote 13

## Sport, Arts and Culture

### Adjustment budget summary

R thousand	2016/17		Decrease	Increase
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>409 791</b>	<b>438 520</b>	-	<b>28 729</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	348 015	375 326	-	27 311
Transfers and Subsidies	11 194	10 738	(456)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	50 582	52 456	-	1 874
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

### Vote Purpose

*To facilitate the provision, development and marketing of sports, arts, culture and heritage services, products and opportunities in Limpopo across South Africa and internationally.*

# Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2016

## Programme summary

Table 13.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	138 057	-	13 083	-	-	-	-	13 083	151 140
2. Cultural Affairs	46 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 564
3. Library and Archives Services	143 988	9 688	-	-	-	-	-	9 688	153 676
4. Sport and Recreation	79 280	-	5 958	-	-	-	-	5 958	85 238
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>407 889</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>19 041</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>28 729</b>	<b>436 618</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>409 791</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>19 041</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>28 729</b>	<b>438 520</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>348 015</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>13 200</b>	<b>4 423</b>	-	-	-	<b>27 311</b>	<b>375 326</b>
Compensation of employees	166 966	1 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	5 000	171 966
Goods and services	181 049	8 688	13 200	423	-	-	-	22 311	203 360
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>11 194</b>	-	-	<b>(456)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(456)</b>	<b>10 738</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 465
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	9 200	-	-	(666)	-	-	-	(666)	8 534
Households	529	-	-	210	-	-	-	210	739
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>50 582</b>	-	<b>5 841</b>	<b>(3 967)</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 874</b>	<b>52 456</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 693	-	-	535	-	-	-	535	29 228
Machinery and equipment	21 889	-	5 841	(4 502)	-	-	-	1 339	23 228
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>409 791</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>19 041</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>28 729</b>	<b>438 520</b>

The departmental budget increased by R28.729 million which includes a rollover of R9.688 approved on the community Library Services grant, additional allocation of R5.958 million on mass participation and sports Development, and R13.083 million to fund budget pressures on goods and services and payments of capital assets.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	8 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 081
2. Corporate Services	131 878	-	13 083	-	-	-	-	13 083	144 961
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 959</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 083</b>	<b>153 042</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	69 989	-	-	(298)	-	-	-	-	69 989
Goods and services	64 481	-	7 300	(298)	-	-	-	7 002	71 483
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 639</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 265
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>3 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 783</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 081</b>	<b>9 931</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 850	-	5 783	298	-	-	-	6 081	9 931
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 959</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 083</b>	<b>153 042</b>

The budget has increased by R13.083 million which include R0. 383 million allocated for the renewal of Microsoft licences; an amount of R2.000 million allocated to asset management for the verification of all assets in districts libraries; an amount of R4.917 million allocated for other budget pressures within the programme; and an amount of R5.200 million allocated for the purchase of GG vehicles and R0.583 million for the upgrade of security equipment.

## Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 13.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Cultural Affairs		2016/17						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Management	1 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 357
2. Arts and Culture	20 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 358
3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services	16 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 563
4. Language Services	8 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 286
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 564</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>46 564</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	27 784	-	-	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	27 784
Goods and services	17 620	-	-	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	17 470
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 160</b>	-	-	<b>150</b>	-	-	-	<b>150</b>	<b>1 310</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	1 160	-	-	(60)	-	-	-	(60)	1 100
Households	-	-	-	210	-	-	-	210	210
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 564</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>46 564</b>

The main appropriation for cultural affairs will remain the same at R46.564 million, however virement for R0.210 million is effected to cover payments for leave gratuities for employees leaving the public service.

## Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 13.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Library and Archives		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Library Services	127 281	9 688	-	-	-	-	-	9 688	136 969
2. Archives Services	16 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 707
<b>Total</b>	<b>143 988</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>153 676</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>96 801</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 953</b>	<b>110 754</b>
Compensation of employees	44 474	1 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	5 000	49 474
Goods and services	52 327	8 688	-	265	-	-	-	8 953	61 280
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>455</b>
Provinces and municipalities	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Households	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>46 732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 265)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 265)</b>	<b>42 467</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 693	-	-	535	-	-	-	535	29 228
Machinery and equipment	18 039	-	-	(4 800)	-	-	-	(4 800)	13 239
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>143 988</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>153 676</b>

A rollover amount of R 9.688 million was allocated for the acquisition of three modular libraries and purchase of desktops on Community Library Services grant.



## Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 13.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Sport and Recreation		2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Management	1 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 493
2. Sports	7 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 056
3. School Sports	70 731	-	5 958	-	-	-	-	5 958	76 689
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 280</b>	-	<b>5 958</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 958</b>	<b>85 238</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	24 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 719
Goods and services	46 621	-	5 900	606	-	-	-	6 506	53 127
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>7 940</b>	-	-	<b>(606)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(606)</b>	<b>7 334</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	7 940	-	-	(606)	-	-	-	(606)	7 334
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	58	-	-	-	-	58	58
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 280</b>	-	<b>5 958</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 958</b>	<b>85 238</b>

An additional amount of R5.958 million is allocated due to oversight by National Department on the erroneous grant allocation published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2016

### Budget pressures and unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

An additional amount of R 13.083 million has been allocated on goods and services – R 7.300 million and payments for capital assets – R 5.733 million.

### Roll-over of funds – R 9. 688 million

### Programme 3: Library and Archives

R9. 688 million has been rolled over for the payments of three (3) modular libraries and purchase of desktops on Community Library Services grant.

### Additional funding of the Mass Participation and Sport Developments Conditional Grants

R5.958 million has been allocated to the Mass participation and sports development Programme due to the oversight by Sport and Recreation South Africa on the erroneous grant allocation published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act.

## Virements and shifts

Table 13.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation		Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
<b>Programme 1</b>					
<b>Programme 1</b>		(298)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>298</b>
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,298m was transferred for the purchase IT equipments within the programme	(298)	<b>Machinery and equipment</b>	An amount of R0,298m was transferred from goods and services the purchase IT equipments within the programme	298
<b>Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		-0.2%			
<b>Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		0%			
<b>Programme 2</b>					
<b>Programme 2</b>		(150)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>150</b>
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,150m was transferred to transfers and subsidies for the liberation route for the Geographical Names Committee	(150)	<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	An amount of R0,150m was transferred to transfers and subsidies for the liberation route for the Geographical Names Committee	150
<b>Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		-0.3%			
<b>Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		0%			
<b>Programme 3</b>					
<b>Programme 3</b>		(8 000)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>8 265</b>
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R4,000m was transferred to cater for the shortfall in compensation of employees within the programme	(4 000)	<b>Compensation of employees</b>	An amount of R4,000m was transferred to cater for the shortfall in compensation of employees within the programme	4 000
<b>Machinery and equipment</b>	An amount of R4,265m was transferred to goods and services to cater for machinery and equipments less than R5000 that were misclassified as capital instead of minor assets within the programme	(4 265)	<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R4,265m was transferred from machinery and equipments to cater for machinery and equipments less than R5000 that were misclassified as capital instead of minor assets within the programme	4 265
<b>Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		-5.7%			
<b>Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		0%			
<b>Programme 4</b>					
<b>Programme 4</b>		(606)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>606</b>
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	An amount of R0,606m was transferred to goods and services after the adjustment of the budget which should be in terms of the framework	(606)	<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,606m was transferred from transfers and subsidies after the adjustment of the budget which should be in terms of the framework	606
<b>Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		-0.8%			
<b>Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		0%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(9 319)</b>			<b>9 319</b>

### Other adjustments – R 13. 083 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 1: Administration

R13.083 million due to budget pressures on Goods and Services (R7.300 million) and payment for Capital Assets (R5.783 million).

## Expenditure 2015/16 and actual expenditure 2016/17

Table 13.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17		
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2015- Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015- Mar 2016		Apr 15-Mar 16. % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016-Sept 2016	Apr 16-Sept 16 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	121 786	59 268	48.7%	120 105	98.6%	153 042	68 345	44.7%
2. Cultural Affairs	42 473	15 224	35.8%	42 372	99.8%	46 564	24 061	51.7%
3. Library and Archives Services	151 036	46 461	30.8%	135 941	90.0%	153 676	72 242	47.0%
4. Sport and Recreation	81 367	28 860	35.5%	80 362	98.8%	85 238	34 471	40.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>396 662</b>	<b>149 813</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>378 780</b>	<b>95.5%</b>	<b>438 520</b>	<b>199 119</b>	<b>45.4%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>323 936</b>	<b>129 959</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>316 117</b>	<b>97.6%</b>	<b>375 326</b>	<b>174 483</b>	<b>46.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	151 634	71 326	47.0%	144 760	95.5%	171 966	84 474	49.1%
Goods and services	172 302	58 633	34.0%	171 357	99.5%	203 360	90 009	44.3%
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-		-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>11 191</b>	<b>4 936</b>	<b>44.1%</b>	<b>10 137</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>5 546</b>	<b>51.6%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 176	258	21.9%	734		1 465	550	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-		-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-		-		-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 204	-		-		-	-	
Non-profit institutions	6 491	2 881	44.4%	7 605		8 534	4 017	
Households	2 320	1 797	77.5%	1 798		739	979	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>61 535</b>	<b>14 918</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>52 526</b>	<b>85.4%</b>	<b>52 456</b>	<b>19 090</b>	<b>36.4%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	47 413	6 077	12.8%	23 976	50.6%	29 228	9 019	30.9%
Machinery and equipments	14 122	8 841	62.6%	28 550	202.2%	23 228	10 071	43.4%
Biological assets	-	-		-		-	-	
Software & other intangible assets	-	-		-		-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-		-		-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>396 662</b>	<b>149 813</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>378 780</b>	<b>95.5%</b>	<b>438 520</b>	<b>199 119</b>	<b>45.4%</b>

Expenditure for 2016/17 is R199.119 million at 45.4 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R438. 520 million as compared to R149.813 million or 37.8 percent of the previous corresponding period.

## Departmental receipts

Table 13.4: Receipts

R thousand	2015/16				2016/17				
	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16 - Sept 16	Apr 16 - Sept 16 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 079	193	17.9%	1 610	149.2%	1 120	1 647	200	12.1%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	1	33.3%	1	33.3%				
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	1	50.0%	17	850.0%		5	3	60.0%
Sales of capital assets				-			800	800	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	50	49	98.0%	59	118.8%	84	335	329	98.2%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 134</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>1 688</b>	<b>148.8%</b>	<b>1 204</b>	<b>2 787</b>	<b>1 332</b>	<b>47.8%</b>

The revenue budget has been adjusted upward on goods and services due to more sales on tender documents and sale of capital assets which was not budgeted for. The department is also anticipating to collect more revenue under entrance fees as Mapungubwe Arts Festival has received some financial injection at the beginning of the financial year.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 13.5 Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Main appropriation	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>1. Administration</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	1 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 265
Households	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	374
<b>2. Cultural Affairs</b>								
Non-profit making institutions	1 160	-	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	1 100
Households	-	-	-	210	-	-	210	210
<b>3. Library and Archive Services</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Non-profit making institutions	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Households	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155
<b>4. Sport and Recreation</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	7 940	-	-	(606)	-	-	(606)	7 334
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(456)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(456)</b>	<b>10 738</b>

The Department has taken a decision not to transfer funds to statutory and non-statutory bodies from now hence forth, but to support the bodies from within the departmental procurement and payment processes.

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 13.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2016/17							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
	<b>3. Library and Archive Services</b>								-
	Community Library Services	115 295	9 688	-	-	-	-	9 688	124 983
	<b>4. Sport and Recreation</b>								-
	Mass Sport and Recreation	61 075	-	-	-	-	5 958	5 958	67 033
	<b>Total</b>	<b>178 370</b>	<b>9 688</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 958</b>	<b>15 646</b>	<b>194 016</b>